

Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 1993-June, 1994 - IPUMS Subset

National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

IND_1993_ES_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 1993-June, 1994 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC India 1993 employment survey (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
India	IND

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] Sample survey data [ssd] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: no
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Every structure, tent, shelter, etc. is a house irrespective of its use. It may be used for residential or non-residential purpose or both, or even may be vacant.
- Households: A group of persons normally living together and taking food from a common kitchen will constitute a household. The members of a household may or may not be related by blood to one another.
- Group quarters: no

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: India 1993 employment survey

Note: Employment survey

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

State

UNIVERSE

All population in India, except for foreigners, the homeless, or people in orphanages, rescue homes, ashram, and vagrant houses. Persons without any normal residence, foreign nationals, and people in orphanages, rescue homes, ashram and vagrant houses are not covered by survey.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 564740.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Two-staged, stratified systematic samples drawn by the country. Stage 1: In rural sector, regions are stratified based on population and crop pattern. Census villages (primary sampling units) are selected from region strata circular systematically with probability proportional to population. In urban sector, districts are stratified by population. Urban frame survey (UFS) blocks are the primary sampling units and selected from district strata circular systematically with equal probability. Stage 2: Selected large villages/blocks are split into hamlet-groups (rural) or sub-blocks (urban), some of which are randomly selected and they form the strata for Stage II, together with small villages/blocks selected in Stage I. Households are selected from those Stage II strata by circular systematically with a random start. Affluent households are over-sampled. The ratio of affluent to other households is 2:8 in rural sector and 4:6 in urban sector. In total, the central sample includes 7,284 villages and 4,792 urban blocks; the state sample includes 7,964 villages and 5,880 urban blocks. Persons without any normal residence, foreign nationals, and people in orphanages, rescue homes, ashram and vagrant houses are not covered by survey.

WEIGHTING

Weights calculated by the NSSO based on probability of selection at both levels

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1993-07-01	1994-06-30

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1993-07-01	1994-06-30

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: July 1993 to June 1994

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single form that consists of 8 sections: 1) identification of sample household, 2) household characteristics, 3) demographic particulars and principal usual activity, 4) current work activity during the preceding week, 5) follow-up questions for the unemployed, 6) questions for working persons, 7) questions for children 5-14 years, and 8) questions for persons who attended domestic duties.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: India, National Sample Survey

Organization, Government of India. Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 1993-June, 1994

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
 Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall
 225 19th Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1993, National Sample Survey Organization, Government of India and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_IND_1993_ES_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for

several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current

and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
IND1993_LFS--H-H Household records	0	51
IND1993_LFS--P-H Person records	564740	145

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Household records

Cases:	0
variables:	51

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_IN	GEO1_IN	India, State 1983 - 2009 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_IN1993	GEO1_IN1993	India, State 1993 [Level 1, GIS]	
DHS_IPUMSI_IN	DHS_IPUMSI_IN	DHS-IPUMS-I India regions, 1983-20119 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
IN1993A_DWNUM	IN1993A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
IN1993A_PERN	IN1993A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
IN1993A_URBAN	IN1993A_URBAN	Urban-rural	
IN1993A_REGION	IN1993A_REGION	State-Region	5. State-region _ _ _ 6. Stratum no. _ _ 7. Sub-sample ____ 8. Sub-round ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_STRATUM	IN1993A_STRATUM	Stratum	5. State-region ___ 6. Stratum no. __ 7. Sub-sample ___ 8. Sub-round ___
IN1993A_SUBSAMP	IN1993A_SUBSAMP	Sub-sample	5. State-region ___ 6. Stratum no. __ 7. Sub-sample ___ 8. Sub-round ___
IN1993A_SUBROUND	IN1993A_SUBROUND	Survey period	5. State-region ___ 6. Stratum no. __ 7. Sub-sample ___ 8. Sub-round ___
IN1993A_STRAT2	IN1993A_STRAT2	Second stage stratum	12. Second stage stratum ___
IN1993A_SAMPHHN	IN1993A_SAMPHHN	Sample household number	13. Sample household no. __
IN1993A_SOCGRP	IN1993A_SOCGRP	Social group	(3) Household characteristics 5. Social-group: [] 1 Scheduled tribe [] 2 Scheduled caste [] 9 Others
IN1993A_INFREL	IN1993A_INFREL	Informant's relation to head	15. Informant's relation to head: [] 1 Head of household [] 2 Other member of the household [] 9 Others
IN1993A_SURVEY	IN1993A_SURVEY	Survey code	17. Survey code [] 1 Household surveyed: original [] 2 Household surveyed: substitute [] 3 Household surveyed: casualty
IN1993A_CASUALTY	IN1993A_CASUALTY	Reason for casualty/1st substitution code	18. Reason for first substitution of original household [] 1 Informant busy [] 2 Member away from home [] 3 Informant non-cooperative [] 9 Others
IN1993A_PERNO	IN1993A_PERNO	Household size	(3) Household characteristics 1. Size ___

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_HHTYPE	IN1993A_HHTYPE	Household type	(3) Household characteristics 3. Type: For rural areas: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self-employed in non-agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Agricultural labour <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other labour <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Self-employed in agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others For urban areas: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Regular-wage/salary earning <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Casual labour <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other
IN1993A_HHRELIG	IN1993A_HHRELIG	Household religion	(3) Household characteristics 4. Religion: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hinduism <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Islam <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Christianity <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Sikhism <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Jainism <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Buddhism <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Zoroastrianism <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN1993A_OWNLAND	IN1993A_OWNLAND	Owns land	(3) Household characteristics 6. Whether owns any land: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1993A_LNDTYPE	IN1993A_LNDTYPE	Type of land owned	(3) Household characteristics 6. Whether owns any land: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 7. If code 1 in item 6 [If owns any land, per question 6.], type of land owned: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Homestead only <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Homestead and other land <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other land only
IN1993A_LNDOWN	IN1993A_LNDOWN	Area of land owned	Land (in 0.00 hectares) as on date of survey [Questions 8-12.] 8. ___ Owned 9. ___ Leased-in 10. ___ Neither owned nor leased in 11. ___ Leased-out 12. ___ Total possessed (8+9+10-11)
IN1993A_LANDTOT	IN1993A_LANDTOT	Total land possessed (hectares)	Land (in 0.00 hectares) as on date of survey [Questions 8-12.] 8. ___ Owned 9. ___ Leased-in 10. ___ Neither owned nor leased in 11. ___ Leased-out 12. ___ Total possessed (8+9+10-11)

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_LAND	IN1993A_LAND	Total land possessed code	
IN1993A_HLANDLAB	IN1993A_HLANDLAB	Land labour code	
IN1993A_HIRECROP	IN1993A_HIRECROP	Use hired labour for crop production	Use of hired labour for: 18. Crop production: [] 1 Hired labour regularly [] 2 Hired labour during peak season only [] 3 Hired labour casually [] 4 Hires no labour for crop production [] 5 No crop production
IN1993A_HIREOTHR	IN1993A_HIREOTHR	Use hired labour for non-crop production	Use of hired labour for: 19. Other productive enterprises: [] 1 Hired labour regularly [] 2 Hired labour during peak season only [] 3 Hired labour casually [] 4 Hires no labour for other productive enterprises [] 5 No other productive enterprises
IN1993A_HHEXP	IN1993A_HHEXP	Household per capita expenditure last month	20. Per capita expenditure last month (Rs. 0.00) ____
IN1993A_IRDP	IN1993A_IRDP	IRDPA assistance code	23. Did the household receive any assistance during the last 5 years from IRDP? [] 1 No Yes: [] 2 Milch animal [] 3 Draught animal [] 4 Sheep/goat [] 5 Pump sets [] 6 For fish pond [] 7 For sewing machine [] 9 Others
IN1993A_MPUBWKR	IN1993A_MPUBWKR	Number of male workers who got work for at least 60 days in public work during 365 days	Number of members who got work for at least 60 days in "public works" during the last 365 days. [Questions 21-22.] 21. ____ Male 22. ____ Female
IN1993A_FPUBWKR	IN1993A_FPUBWKR	Number of female workers who got work for at least 60 days in public work during 365 days	Number of members who got work for at least 60 days in "public works" during the last 365 days. [Questions 21-22.] 21. ____ Male 22. ____ Female
IN1993A_HHWT1	IN1993A_HHWT1	Multiplier-I (Sub-samplewise)	
IN1993A_HHWT2	IN1993A_HHWT2	Multiplier-II (Sub-roundwise)	
IN1993A_HHWT3	IN1993A_HHWT3	Multiplier-III (Sub-round pooled/sub-samples combined)	

total: 56

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Person records

Cases: 564740

variables: 145

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCIN	EDUCIN	Educational attainment, India	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKCONTRCT	WRKCONTRCT	Type of work contract (indefinite or fixed term)	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DAYSWRK	DAYSWRK	Days worked last week	
WRKMORE	WRKMORE	Would like to work more hours	
INCWAGE	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
IN1993A_PERNUM	IN1993A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
IN1993A_PERNUMO	IN1993A_PERNUMO	Serial number of person	1. Serial number ____
IN1993A_RELATE	IN1993A_RELATE	Relation to head code	3. Relation to head: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse of head <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Married child <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Spouse of married child <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unmarried child <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Grandchild <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Servants/employees/other non-relatives
IN1993A_SEX	IN1993A_SEX	Sex	4. Sex: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female
IN1993A_MARST	IN1993A_MARST	Marital status	6. Marital status: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Currently married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced/separated

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_EDUCGEN	IN1993A_EDUCGEN	Literacy and general education attained	<p>7. Educational standard: general <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Not literate</p> <p>Literate through attending:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 NFEC/AEC <input type="checkbox"/> 03 TLC <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Literate but below primary <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Middle <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Higher secondary</p> <p>Graduate and above in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other subjects</p> <p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]</p> <p>3. General educational standard: <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Not literate</p> <p>Literate through attending:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 NFEC/AEC <input type="checkbox"/> 03 TLC <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Literate but below primary <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Middle <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Higher secondary</p> <p>Graduate and above in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other subjects</p>
IN1993A_EDUCTECH	IN1993A_EDUCTECH	Technical education attained	<p>8. Educational standard: technical <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No technical education</p> <p>Additional diploma or certificate in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Engineering/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Crafts <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other subjects</p>
IN1993A_LANGLAB	IN1993A_LANGLAB	Land labour code	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_HEADLITP	IN1993A_HEADLITP	Literacy and attained general education of head of household	<p>7. Educational standard: general</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Not literate</p> <p>Literate through attending:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 NFEC/AEC</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 TLC</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Literate but below primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Middle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Secondary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Higher secondary</p> <p>Graduate and above in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Agriculture</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Engineering/technology</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Medicine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other subjects</p>
IN1993A_EDATTEND	IN1993A_EDATTEND	Current attendance in educational institution and course of study	<p>9. Current attendance in educational institution and course of study:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Currently not attending any educational institution</p> <p>Currently attending:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 NFEC/AEC</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 TLC</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Pre-primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Primary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Middle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Secondary and higher secondary</p> <p>Degree course:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Agriculture</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Engineering/technology</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Medicine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other subjects</p> <p>Diploma or certificate course:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Agriculture</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Engineering/technology</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Medicine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Crafts</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 19 Other subjects</p>
IN1993A_REGISTER	IN1993A_REGISTER	Whether currently on the live register of employment exchange	<p>10. Whether currently on the live register of the employment exchange:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_SKILL	IN1993A_SKILL	Skill	<p>11. Skill:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Typist, stenographer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Fisherman</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Miner, quarryman</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Spinner including charkha operator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Weaver</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Tailor, cutter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Shoe-maker, cobbler</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Carpenter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Mason, bricklayer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Moulder</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Machineman</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Fitter, die-maker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Welder</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Black-smith</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Goldsmith</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Silversmith</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 17 Electrician</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 18 Repairer of electronic goods</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 19 Motor vehicle driver, tractor driver</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 20 Boatman</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Potter</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 22 Nurse, midwife</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 23 Basket maker, wicker product maker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 24 Toy maker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 25 Brick maker, tile maker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 26 Bidi maker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 27 Book binder</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 28 Barber</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 29 Mud house builder and thatcher</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 30 Others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99 No skill</p>
IN1993A_UACTIVITY	IN1993A_UACTIVITY	Principal usual activity status	<p>Principal usual activity [Questions 12- 16.]</p> <p>12. Status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_UIND	IN1993A_UIND	Usual industry	<p>Principal usual activity [Questions 12- 16.]</p> <p>12. Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>For code 11-51 in question 12 [Questions 13-15 were asked of persons who worked, per question 12.]</p> <p>Industry-occupation 13. Description ____ 14. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 ____ 15. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ____</p>
IN1993A_UOCC	IN1993A_UOCC	Usual occupation	<p>Principal usual activity [Questions 12- 16.]</p> <p>12. Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>For code 11-51 in question 12 [Questions 13-15 were asked of persons who worked, per question 12.]</p> <p>Industry-occupation 13. Description ____ 14. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 ____ 15. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_PLACWORK	IN1993A_PLACWORK	Place of usual work	Principal usual activity [Questions 12- 16.] 16. Place of work: [] 1 Same village/town: distance less than 5 kilometers [] 2 Same village/town: distance 5-20 kilometers [] 3 Same village/town: distance 20 kilometers and above [] 4 Another village: distance less than 5 kilometers [] 5 Another village: distance 5-20 kilometers [] 6 Another village: distance 20 kilometers and above [] 7 Another town: distance less than 5 kilometers [] 8 Another town: distance 5-20 kilometers [] 9 Another town: distance 20 kilometers and above
IN1993A_SUBWORK	IN1993A_SUBWORK	Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity	17. Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1993A_SUBACTIV	IN1993A_SUBACTIV	Subsidiary usual activity status	17. Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No For code 1 in question 17, subsidiary usual economic activity [Questions 18-22 were asked of persons engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity, per question 17.] 18. Status: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker [] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
IN1993A_SEEKWRK	IN1993A_SEEKWRK	Period for which the person sought or available for work during the last 365 days	12. Status: [] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker [] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works [] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work [] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work [] 91 Attended educational institution [] 92 Attended domestic duties only [] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use [] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc. [] 95 Not able to work due to disability [] 96 Beggars, prostitutes [] 97 Others 23. For code other than 81 in question 12 [For persons who are employed or not in the labor force, per question 12], whether sought/available for work for some period during last 365 days: [] 1 Less than 1 month [] 2 1-3 months [] 3 3-6 months [] 4 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_DAYSWORK	IN1993A_DAYSWORK	Number of days with nominal work	18. Total number of days with nominal work ____
IN1993A_ACTIVTY	IN1993A_ACTIVTY	Current weekly activity status	<p>Current weekly activity particulars [Questions 19-21.]</p> <p>19. Status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Sought work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 82 Did not seek but was available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_IND	IN1993A_IND	Industry code (NIC) for the current weekly activity	<p>Current weekly activity particulars [Questions 19-21.]</p> <p>19. Status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Sought work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 82 Did not seek but was available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)</p> <p>For codes 11-72 in question 19 [Questions 20-21 were asked of persons who worked or had regular employment, per question 19.]</p> <p>20. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 ___</p> <p>21. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ___</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_OCC	IN1993A_OCC	Occupation code (NCO) for the current weekly activity	<p>Current weekly activity particulars [Questions 19-21.]</p> <p>19. Status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Sought work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 82 Did not seek but was available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)</p> <p>For codes 11-72 in question 19 [Questions 20-21 were asked of persons who worked or had regular employment, per question 19.]</p> <p>20. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 ___</p> <p>21. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ___</p>
IN1993A_UNEMPWK	IN1993A_UNEMPWK	Unemployed for all the 7 days of the week	<p>22. Whether unemployed for all the 7 days of the week:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IN1993A_DAYSWKWK	IN1993A_DAYSWKWK	Number of days worked in week	14. Total number of days in each activity (0.0) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_EDGENSUB	IN1993A_EDGENSUB	General education subject attained	<p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] If code 8-13 in question3: [Questions 4-5 were asked of persons who have education at secondary level and higher, per question3.] 4. Subject: <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Secondary</p> <p>Higher secondary in:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Arts <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Science <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Commerce <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Others <p>Graduate in:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Arts <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Social sciences <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Physical sciences <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Life sciences <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Medical sciences <input type="checkbox"/> 26 Engineering social technology <input type="checkbox"/> 27 Commerce <input type="checkbox"/> 28 Management <input type="checkbox"/> 29 Others <p>Post graduate in:</p> <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Arts <input type="checkbox"/> 32 Science <input type="checkbox"/> 33 Commerce <input type="checkbox"/> 34 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 35 Engineering social technology <input type="checkbox"/> 39 Others <input type="checkbox"/> 40 Ph.D.
IN1993A_EDTECH	IN1993A_EDTECH	Obtained technical certificate/diploma	<p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] 6. Whether obtained any technical certificate/diploma: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_EDTECHSU	IN1993A_EDTECHSU	Technical education subject	<p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]</p> <p>6. Whether obtained any technical certificate/diploma: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>7. If code 1 in question 6 [If obtained any technical certificate/diploma, per question 6.], subject: <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Agriculture/forestry <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Engineering/architecture/technology <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Medicine/public health/pharmacy/dentistry/compounding/nursing/midwifery <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Veterinary <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Teacher's training/physical education <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Law/business management/ accountancy <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Computer science <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Journalism <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Library science <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Dancing/acting/fine arts <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Crafts and trade <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Others</p>
IN1993A_DURUNEMP	IN1993A_DURUNEMP	Duration of present spell of unemployment	<p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]</p> <p>8. Duration of present spell of unemployment: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Only 1 week <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to 2 weeks <input type="checkbox"/> 3 2 weeks to 1 month <input type="checkbox"/> 4 1 to 2 months <input type="checkbox"/> 5 2 to 3 months <input type="checkbox"/> 6 3 to 6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 7 6 to 12 months <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Above 12 months</p>
IN1993A_SEEKTYPE	IN1993A_SEEKTYPE	Type of work sought	<p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]</p> <p>Particulars of work sought/available for [Questions 9-15.]</p> <p>9. Type of work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self-employment <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Regular wage/salary work <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Casual labour</p>
IN1993A_SEEKFULL	IN1993A_SEEKFULL	Full time/part time work sought	<p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]</p> <p>Particulars of work sought/available for [Questions 9-15.]</p> <p>10. Full time/part time work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Full time <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Part time</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_SEEKSECT	IN1993A_SEEKSECT	Sector of activity work sought	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] Particulars of work sought/available for [Questions 9-15.] 11. Sector of activity: [] 1 Agriculture [] 2 Non-agriculture
IN1993A_SEEKEFF	IN1993A_SEEKEFF	Whether efforts made to get work	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] Particulars of work sought/available for [Questions 9-15.] 12. Whether efforts made to get work: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1993A_SEEKEFF2	IN1993A_SEEKEFF2	Nature of efforts made to get work	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] Particulars of work sought/available for [Questions 9-15.] 12. Whether efforts made to get work: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No If code 1 in question 12: [Questions 13-14 were asked of persons who made efforts to get work, per question 12.] 13. Nature of efforts made: [] 1 Registered in the employment exchange [] 2 Contacted prospective employer in person [] 3 Contacted prospective employer through application [] 9 Other efforts
IN1993A_INTERVW	IN1993A_INTERVW	Appeared in an interview	(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] Particulars of work sought/available for [Questions 9-15.] 12. Whether efforts made to get work: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No If code 1 in question 12: [Questions 13-14 were asked of persons who made efforts to get work, per question 12.] 14. Whether appeared in an interview: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_REASNOSK	IN1993A_REASNOSK	Reason for not seeking work	<p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] Particulars of work sought/available for [Questions 9-15.] 12. Whether efforts made to get work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>15. If code 2 in question 12 [If efforts were not made to get work, per question 12], reason for not seeking: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Expecting recall to earlier job <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Believes no opportunities exist/unaware of work avenues <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Economic constraints <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Social reasons <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other reasons</p>
IN1993A_EVERWORK	IN1993A_EVERWORK	Whether ever worked	<p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] 16. Whether ever worked: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IN1993A_LSTEMDUR	IN1993A_LSTEMDUR	Duration of last employment	<p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.] 16. Whether ever worked: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment. [Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.] 17. Duration: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Only 1 week <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1 to 2 weeks <input type="checkbox"/> 3 2 weeks to 1 month <input type="checkbox"/> 4 1 to 2 months <input type="checkbox"/> 5 2 to 3 months <input type="checkbox"/> 6 3 to 6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 7 6 to 12 months <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Above 12 months</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_LSTEMST	IN1993A_LSTEMST	Status of last employment	<p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]</p> <p>16. Whether ever worked: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment. [Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]</p> <p>18. Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p>
IN1993A_LSTEMIND	IN1993A_LSTEMIND	Industry of last employment (3-digit code in NIC-1987)	<p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]</p> <p>16. Whether ever worked: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment. [Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]</p> <p>19. Industry (as in NIC-1987) _ _ _</p> <p>20. Occupation (as in NCO-1968) _ _ _</p>
IN1993A_LSTEMOCC	IN1993A_LSTEMOCC	Occupation of last employment (3 digit code in NCO-1968)	<p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]</p> <p>16. Whether ever worked: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment. [Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]</p> <p>19. Industry (as in NIC-1987) _ _ _</p> <p>20. Occupation (as in NCO-1968) _ _ _</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_REAQUIT	IN1993A_REAQUIT	Reason for break in employment	<p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]</p> <p>16. Whether ever worked: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment. [Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]</p> <p>21. Reason for break in employment: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Loss of earlier job <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Quit earlier job <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lay-off without pay <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unit has closed down <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Lack of work in the area (for casual labour) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>
IN1993A_REAQUIT2	IN1993A_REAQUIT2	Reason for quitting earlier job	<p>(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5) [Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]</p> <p>16. Whether ever worked: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment. [Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]</p> <p>21. Reason for break in employment: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Loss of earlier job <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Quit earlier job <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lay-off without pay <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unit has closed down <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Lack of work in the area (for casual labour) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p> <p>22. If code 2 in question 21 [If quit earlier job, per question 21.], reason for quitting job: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Work was not remunerative enough <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unpleasant environment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employer harsh <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Health hazard <input type="checkbox"/> 6 To avail benefits of voluntary retirement <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_CHNGWORK	IN1993A_CHNGWORK	Whether changed nature of work and/or establishment	<p>18. Status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 [Questions 5-7 were asked of persons who worked in principal status, per question 3.]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_REASCHNG	IN1993A_REASCHNG	Reason for changing work	<p>18. Status: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal: <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only <input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use <input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability <input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes <input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 [Questions 5-7 were asked of persons who worked in principal status, per question 3.]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_FULLTIME	IN1993A_FULLTIME	Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days	<p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>8. Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Full time</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Part time</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_REGWORK	IN1993A_REGWORK	Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days	<p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_MTHNOWK	IN1993A_MTHNOWK	Approximate number of months without work	<p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If code 2 in question 9 [Questions 10-12 were asked of persons who did not work more or less regularly during last 365 days, per question 9.]</p> <p>10. Approximately, number of months without work (months) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_AVAILWK	IN1993A_AVAILWK	Sought/available for work during months without work	<p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If code 2 in question 9 [Questions 10-12 were asked of persons who did not work more or less regularly during last 365 days, per question 9.]</p> <p>11. Whether sought/available for work during those months:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_SOUGHTWK	IN1993A_SOUGHTWK	Made any efforts to get work	<p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If code 2 in question 9 [Questions 10-12 were asked of persons who did not work more or less regularly during last 365 days, per question 9.]</p> <p>12. Whether made any efforts to get work:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Registered in employment exchange</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Made other efforts</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No efforts</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_EXTRAWK	IN1993A_EXTRAWK	Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work	<p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>13. Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_EXTRAWKR	IN1993A_EXTRAWKR	Reason for seeking additional work	<p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>13. Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p> <p>14. If code 1 or 2 in question 13 [If sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work, per question 13.], reason for seeking/available for additional work:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 To supplement income</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not enough work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Both</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_ALTWORK	IN1993A_ALTWORK	Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work	<p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>15. Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_ALTWORR	IN1993A_ALTWORR	Reason for seeking alternative work	<p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>15. Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: on most days</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: on some days</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p> <p>16. If code 1 or 2 in question 15 [If sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work, per question 15.], reason for seeking/available for alternative work:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Present work not remunerative enough</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No job satisfaction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lack of job security</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Work place too far</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wants wage/salary job</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_UNION	IN1993A_UNION	Union/associations in trade	<p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>17. Is there any union/association in your trade?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not known</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_UNIONMEM	IN1993A_UNIONMEM	Member of union/associations	<p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>17. Is there any union/association in your trade?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not known</p> <p>18. If code 1 in question 17 [If there is any union/association in your trade, per question 17.], whether a member of the union/association:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_WKNATURE	IN1993A_WKNATURE	Nature of employment	<p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>If code 31 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 19-20 were asked of persons who worked as regular salaried/wage employee, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>19. Nature of employment:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Permanent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Temporary</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_EMPNATUR	IN1993A_EMPNATUR	Sector of employer	<p>(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status [Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p> <p>3. Principal:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 96 Beggars, prostitutes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others</p> <p>4. Subsidiary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</p> <p>If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>If code 31 in question 3 or 4 [Questions 19-20 were asked of persons who worked as regular salaried/wage employee, per question 3 or 4.]</p> <p>20. Nature of employer:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Semi-public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private</p>
IN1993A_SCHOOL	IN1993A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]</p> <p>3. School attendance:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Currently attending</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Dropped-out</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Never attended</p>
IN1993A_HHCHORES	IN1993A_HHCHORES	Helps in household chores	<p>(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]</p> <p>4. Whether helps in household chores:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_SCHLWORK	IN1993A_SCHLWORK	Attend school and work	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] 5. Whether also working: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1993A_SCHWKACT	IN1993A_SCHWKACT	Type of activity	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 5: [Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.] 6. Type of activity: Work in household enterprise: [] 1 Agriculture [] 2 Non-agriculture Hired worker: [] 3 In agriculture [] 4 In non-agriculture
IN1993A_SCWKMANF	IN1993A_SCWKMANF	Manufacturing or construction industry	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 5: [Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.] If code 4 in question 6 [Questions 7-8 were asked of children who worked in non-agriculture, per question 6.]

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_SCWKPROC	IN1993A_SCWKPROC	Manufacturing or construction "process"	<p>(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 5: [Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.] If code 4 in question 6 [Questions 7-8 were asked of children who worked in non-agriculture, per question 6.] 7. Whether working in manufacturing or building and construction industry: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>8. If code 1 in question 7 [working in manufacturing or building and construction industry] the 'process' in which working: <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Bidi-making <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Carpet weaving <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Cement manufacture including bagging of cement <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Cloth printing/dyeing and weaving <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Manufacture of matches, explosives and splitting <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Mica cutting and splitting <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Shellac manufacture <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Soap manufacture <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Tanning <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Wool cleaning <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Building and construction industry <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Manufacture of slate pencils (including packing) <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Manufacture of products from agate <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Manufacturing processes using toxic materials and substances such as lead, mercury, manganese, chromium, cadmium, benzene, pesticides and asbestos <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Others</p>
IN1993A_SCWKREAS	IN1993A_SCWKREAS	Reason for working while attending school	<p>(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 5: [Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.] 9. Reason for working: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 To supplement household income <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shortage of labour in household enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> 3 To acquire skill <input type="checkbox"/> 4 To meet personal expenses <input type="checkbox"/> 5 To spend vacation time <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Forced to repay loan <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>
IN1993A_MISSSCHL	IN1993A_MISSSCHL	Misses school in order to work	<p>(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 5: [Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.] 10. Whether misses school in order to work: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: intermittently <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: regularly during some seasons <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_WKSTUDY	IN1993A_WKSTUDY	Whether the work effects studies at home	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 5: [Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.] 11. Whether work affects studies at home: [] 1 Yes: unable to do homework [] 2 Yes: unable to prepare for tests/exam [] 3 No
IN1993A_WKHELPS	IN1993A_WKHELPS	Whether the work helps household economically	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 1 in question 3 [Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 5: [Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.] 12. Whether the work helps the household economically: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1993A_NOATTREA	IN1993A_NOATTREA	Reasons for not currently attending school	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 2 or 3 in question 3 [Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.] 13. Reason for not currently attending: [] 01 Too young to go to school [] 02 Unable to cope-up [] 03 School facility/higher level education facility not available [] 04 To participate in household economic activity [] 05 To work for wage/salary [] 06 To take care of sibling [] 07 To attend household chores: by preference [] 08 To attend household chores: as other members engaged in work [] 09 Cannot afford [] 10 Not interested [] 19 Others
IN1993A_NSCHWORK	IN1993A_NSCHWORK	Whether working for those not attending school	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 2 or 3 in question 3 [Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.] 14. Whether working: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_NSCHACTV	IN1993A_NSCHACTV	Type of activity	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 2 or 3 in question 3 [Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 14 [Questions 15-19 were asked of children who were working, per question 14.] 15. Type of activity: [] 1 Work in household enterprise: agriculture [] 2 Work in household enterprise: non-agriculture [] 3 Hired worker: in agriculture [] 4 Hired worker: in non-agriculture
IN1993A_NSCHREAS	IN1993A_NSCHREAS	Reason for working	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 2 or 3 in question 3 [Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 14 [Questions 15-19 were asked of children who were working, per question 14.] 18. Reason for working: [] 1 To supplement household income [] 2 Shortage of labour in household enterprise [] 3 To acquire skill [] 4 To meet personal expenses [] 5 To spend vacation time [] 6 Forced to repay loan [] 9 Others
IN1993A_NSCHHELP	IN1993A_NSCHHELP	Work helps household economically	(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years [Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.] If code 2 or 3 in question 3 [Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.] If code 1 in question 14 [Questions 15-19 were asked of children who were working, per question 14.] 19. Whether the work helps the household economically: [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1993A_DOMESTIC	IN1993A_DOMESTIC	Required to spend most of the time in domestic duties last year	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] 3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_DOMREAS1	IN1993A_DOMREAS1	Reason required to spend most of time in domestic duties	<p>(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] 3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>4. For code 1 in item 3, reason thereof: [Question 4 is asked of persons who were required to spend most of their time on domestic duties throughout the last 365 days.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No other member to carry out the domestic duties <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cannot afford hired help <input type="checkbox"/> 3 For social and/or religious constraints <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>
IN1993A_DOMREAS2	IN1993A_DOMREAS2	Reason for pursuing domestic duties	<p>(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] 3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>5. For code 2 in item 3, reason for still pursuing domestic duties: [Question 5 is asked of persons who were not required to spend most of their time on domestic duties throughout the last 365 days.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Non-availability of work <input type="checkbox"/> 2 By preference <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>
IN1993A_GARDEN	IN1993A_GARDEN	Carried out maintenance of kitchen garden, orchards, etc.	<p>(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 6. Maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
IN1993A_DAIRY	IN1993A_DAIRY	Work in the household poultry, dairy, etc.	<p>(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 7. Work in household poultry, dairy, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_FISHVEG	IN1993A_FISHVEG	Free collection of fish, vegetables, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 8. Free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1993A_FIREWOOD	IN1993A_FIREWOOD	Free collection of firewood, cow dung, cattle feed, etc. for household consumption	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 9. Free collection of firewood, cow dung, cattle feed etc. for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
IN1993A_PADDY	IN1993A_PADDY	Husking paddy for household consumption	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 10. Husking of paddy for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
IN1993A_GRAIN	IN1993A_GRAIN	Grinding of foodgrains for household consumption	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 11. Grinding of food grains for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
IN1993A_GUR	IN1993A_GUR	Preparation of gur for household consumption	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 12. Preparation of gur for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_PRESERV	IN1993A_PRESERV	Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 13. Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption? [] 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection [] 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise [] 3 No
IN1993A_BASKETS	IN1993A_BASKETS	Making baskets/mats for household consumption	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 14. Making baskets and mats for household use? [] 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection [] 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise [] 3 No
IN1993A_COWDUNG	IN1993A_COWDUNG	Preparation of cow dung cakes for fuel	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 15. Preparation of cow dung cake for use as fuel in the household? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1993A_SEWING	IN1993A_SEWING	Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 16. Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1993A_TUTOR	IN1993A_TUTOR	Tutoring of own/other children free of charge	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 17. Tutoring of own children or other's children free of charge? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_WATOUTHH	IN1993A_WATOUTHH	Bringing of water from outside premises	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 18. Bringing water from outside the household premises? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1993A_WATOUTVI	IN1993A_WATOUTVI	Bringing water from outside village	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day: [Questions 6 to19] 19. Bringing water from outside the village? (For rural areas only) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1993A_WATDIST	IN1993A_WATDIST	Distance to bring water from outside village (in km)	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] 20. For code 1 in question 19 [If bringing water from outside the village, per question 19.], distance in kilometres ____.
IN1993A_NDOMWRK	IN1993A_NDOMWRK	In spite of domestic duties, willing to accept work, if available	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] 21. In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work if work is made available at your household? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1993A_NDOMNATR	IN1993A_NDOMNATR	Nature of acceptable non-domestic work	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] 22. For code 1 in question 21 [If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.] nature of work acceptable: [] 1 Regular full-time [] 2 Regular part-time [] 3 Occasional full-time [] 4 Occasional part-time

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN1993A_NDOMTYPE	IN1993A_NDOMTYPE	Type of non-domestic work acceptable	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] [If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.] 23. Type of work acceptable: [] 1 Dairy [] 2 Poultry [] 3 Other animal husbandry [] 4 Spinning and weaving [] 5 Manufacturing wood and cane products [] 6 Tailoring [] 7 Leather goods manufacturing [] 9 Other
IN1993A_NDOMSKIL	IN1993A_NDOMSKIL	Skill/experience for non-domestic work	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] [If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.] 24. Do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN1993A_NDOMASST	IN1993A_NDOMASST	Assistance required to take non-domestic work	(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.] [If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.] 25. What assistance do you require to undertake that work? [] 1 No assistance [] 2 Initial finance on easy terms [] 3 Working finance facilities [] 4 Easy availability of raw materials [] 5 Assured market [] 6 Training [] 7 Accommodation [] 9 Others
IN1993A_UNEMPDAY	IN1993A_UNEMPDAY	Number of days unemployed in a week	
IN1993A_AGE	IN1993A_AGE	Age	5. Age (years) ____
IN1993A_EARNINGS	IN1993A_EARNINGS	Total earnings	Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs. 0.00) [Questions 15-17.] 15. Cash ____ 16. Kind ____ 17. Total ____

total: 145

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

DHS_IPUMSI_IN: DHS-IPUMS-I India regions, 1983-20119 [consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Jammu and Kashmir, Ladakh
02	Himachal Pradesh
03	Punjab
06	Haryana
07	Delhi
08	Rajasthan
09	Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal
10	Bihar and Jharkhand
11	Sikkim
12	Arunachal Pradesh
13	Nagaland
14	Manipur
15	Mizoram
16	Tripura
17	Meghalaya
18	Assam
19	West Bengal
21	Orissa
23	Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh
24	Gujarat
27	Maharashtra

28	Andhra Pradesh and Telangana
29	Karnataka
30	Goa, Daman and Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli
32	Kerala
33	Tamil Nadu
41	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
42	Chandigarh
44	Lakshadweep
45	Pondicherry

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_IN provides geographic codes for India that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_IN indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for India can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_IN: India, State 1983 - 2009 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
356001	Jammu and Kashmir
356002	Himachal Pradesh
356003	Punjab
356004	Chandigarh
356006	Haryana
356007	Delhi
356008	Rajasthan
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand

356011	Sikkim
356012	Arunachal Pradesh
356013	Nagaland
356014	Manipur
356015	Mizoram
356016	Tripura
356017	Meghalaya
356018	Assam
356019	West Bengal
356021	Orissa
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh
356024	Gujarat
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
356027	Maharashtra
356028	Andhra Pradesh
356029	Karnataka
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu
356031	Lakshadweep
356032	Kerala
356033	Tamil Nadu
356034	Pondicherry
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IN identifies the household's state and union territories within India in all sample years. States and union territories are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_IN is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_IN1993: India, State 1993 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
002	Andhra Pradesh
003	Arunachal Pradesh
004	Assam
005	Bihar
006	Goa
007	Gujarat
008	Haryana
009	Himachal Pradesh
010	Jammu and Kashmir
011	Karnataka
012	Kerala
013	Madhya Pradesh
014	Maharashtra
015	Manipur
016	Meghalaya
017	Mizoram
018	Nagaland
019	Orissa
020	Punjab
021	Rajasthan
022	Sikkim
023	Tamil Nadu
024	Tripura
025	Uttar Pradesh
026	West Bengal
027	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
028	Chandigarh
029	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
030	Daman and Diu
031	Delhi
032	Lakshadweep
033	Pondicherry

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IN1993 identifies the household's state and union territories within India in 1993. States and union territories are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IN1993 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the

household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe

44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

IN1993A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

IN1993A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
31	31
32	32
33	33
35	35
41	41
42	42
49	49
51	51
54	54
64	64

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_REGION: State-Region**Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A022 IN93A023 IN93A024 IN93A025 IN93A026">5. State-region ___

6. Stratum no. _

7. Sub-sample ___

8. Sub-round ___
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
021	Coastal (Andhra Pradesh)
022	Inland Northern (Andhra Pradesh)
023	South-Western (Andhra Pradesh)
024	Inland Southern (Andhra Pradesh)
031	Arunachal Pradesh (Arunachal Pradesh)
041	Plains Eastern (Assam)
042	Plains Western (Assam)
043	Hills (Assam)
051	Southern (Bihar)
052	Northern (Bihar)
053	Central (Bihar)
061	Goa (Goa)
071	Eastern (Gujarat)
072	Plains Northern (Gujarat)
073	Plains Southern (Gujarat)
074	Dry areas (Gujarat)
075	Saurashtra (Gujarat)
081	Eastern (Haryana)
082	Western (Haryana)
091	Himachal Pradesh (Himachal Pradesh)
101	Mountainous (Jammu and Kashmir)

102	Outer Hills (Jammu and Kashmir)
111	Coastal and Ghats (Karnataka)
112	Inland Eastern (Karnataka)
113	Inland Southern (Karnataka)
114	Inland Northern (Karnataka)
121	Northern (Kerala)
122	Southern (Kerala)
131	Chhattisgarh (Madhya Pradesh)
132	Vindhya (Madhya Pradesh)
133	Central (Madhya Pradesh)
134	Malwa (Madhya Pradesh)
135	South (Madhya Pradesh)
136	South-Western (Madhya Pradesh)
137	Northern (Madhya Pradesh)
141	Coastal (Maharashtra)
142	Inland Western (Maharashtra)
143	Inland Northern (Maharashtra)
144	Inland Central (Maharashtra)
145	Inland Eastern (Maharashtra)
146	Eastern (Maharashtra)
151	Plains (Manipur)
152	Hills (Manipur)
161	Meghalaya (Meghalaya)
171	Mizoram (Mizoram)
181	Nagaland (Nagaland)
191	Coastal (Orissa)
192	Southern (Orissa)
193	Northern (Orissa)
201	Northern (Punjab)
202	Southern (Punjab)
211	Western (Rajasthan)
212	North-Eastern (Rajasthan)
213	Southern (Rajasthan)
214	South-Eastern (Rajasthan)
221	Sikkim (Sikkim)
231	Coastal Northern (Tamil Nadu)
232	Coastal (Tamil Nadu)
233	Southern (Tamil Nadu)
234	Inland (Tamil Nadu)

241	Tripura (Tripura)
251	Himalayan (Uttar Pradesh)
252	Western (Uttar Pradesh)
253	Central (Uttar Pradesh)
254	Eastern (Uttar Pradesh)
255	Southern (Uttar Pradesh)
261	Himalayan (West Bengal)
262	Eastern Plains (West Bengal)
263	Central Plains (West Bengal)
264	Western Plains (West Bengal)
271	Andaman and Nicobar Islands (Andaman and Nicobar Islands)
281	Chandigarh (Chandigarh)
291	Dadra and Nagar Haveli (Dadra and Nagar Haveli)
301	Daman and Diu (Daman and Diu)
311	Delhi (Delhi)
321	Lakshadweep (Lakshadweep)
331	Pondicherry (Pondicherry)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region in which the household is located.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_STRATUM: Stratum

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A022 IN93A023 IN93A024 IN93A025 IN93A026">5. State-region ___

6. Stratum no. _

7. Sub-sample ___

8. Sub-round ___
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sampling stratum of the household. See the sample design document for 1993 India.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 2-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

IN1993A_URBAN: Urban-rural

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the sector of the household is urban or rural.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers

6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_CASUALTY: Reason for casualty/1st substitution code**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A033">18. Reason for first substitution of original household
<div class="i1">[] 1 Informant busy
[] 2 Member away from home
[] 3 Informant non-cooperative
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Informant busy
2	Members away from home
3	Informant did not cooperate
4	Other reasons
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for the first substitution of the original household.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Substituted households [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_HHTYPE: Household type**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" IN93A030 IN93A034 IN93A036 IN93A037 IN93A038 IN93A039 IN93A040">(3) Household characteristics
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A037">3. Type:
<div class="i1">For rural areas:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Self-employed in non-agriculture
[] 2 Agricultural labour
[] 3 Other labour
[] 4 Self-employed in agriculture
[] 9 Others</div>
<div class="i1">For urban areas:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Self-employed
[] 2 Regular-wage/salary earning
[] 3 Casual labour
[] 9 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural: self-employed in non-agriculture/Urban: self-employed
2	Rural: agricultural labor/Urban: regular wage/salary earning
3	Rural: other labor/Urban: casual labor
4	Rural: self-employed in agriculture
9	Others

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household type. The different labels are used for rural and urban.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_INFREL: Informant's relation to head

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN93A031">15. Informant's relation to head:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Head of household
[] 2 Other member of the household
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Self

2	Other member of the household
3	Others
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the informant's relation to the household head.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_PERNO: Household size

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v=" IN93A030 IN93A034 IN93A036 IN93A037 IN93A038 IN93A039 IN93A040">(3) Household characteristics
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="IN93A034">1. Size ____
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
31	31
32	32
33	33
35	35
41	41
42	42
49	49
51	51
54	54
64	64

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household size.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SAMPHHN: Sample household number**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A029">13. Sample household no. __
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sample household number.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SOCGRP: Social group**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" IN93A030 IN93A034 IN93A036 IN93A037 IN93A038 IN93A039 IN93A040">(3) Household characteristics
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A030">5. Social-group:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Scheduled tribe
[] 2 Scheduled caste
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Scheduled tribe
2	Scheduled caste
9	Others

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the social group to which the household belongs.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_STRAT2: Second stage stratum

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN93A028">12. Second stage stratum ____
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the second stage stratum of the household. See the sample design document for 1993 India.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SUBROUND: Survey period

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A022 IN93A023 IN93A024 IN93A025 IN93A026">5. State-region ___

6. Stratum no. _

7. Sub-sample ___

8. Sub-round ___
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	July to September, 1993
2	October to December, 1993
3	January to March, 1994
4	April to June, 1994

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates when the household was enumerated.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SUBSAMP: Sub-sample

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN93A022 IN93A023 IN93A024 IN93A025 IN93A026">5. State-region ___

6. Stratum no. _

7. Sub-sample ___

8. Sub-round ___
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sub-sample in which the household was enumerated.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SURVEY: Survey code

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN93A032">17. Survey code
<div class="i1">[] 1 Household surveyed: original
[] 2 Household surveyed: substitute
[] 3 Household surveyed: casualty</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Original household surveyed
2	Substitute household surveyed
4	Casualty
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the survey code for the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_HHEXP: Household per capita expenditure last month

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN93A058">20. Per capita expenditure last month (Rs. 0.00) ____
</sva r >

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household per capita expenditure last month.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN93A058 is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999999 = Unknown.

IN1993A_HHRELIG: Household religion

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" IN93A030 IN93A034 IN93A036 IN93A037 IN93A038 IN93A039 IN93A040">(3) Household characteristics
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A038">4. Religion:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Hinduism
[] 2 Islam
[] 3 Christianity
[] 4 Sikhism
[] 5 Jainism
[] 6 Buddhism
[] 7 Zoroastrianism
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hinduism
2	Islam
3	Christianity
4	Sikhism
5	Jainism
6	Buddhism
7	Zoroastrianism
9	Others

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's religion.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_HIRECROP: Use hired labour for crop production

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A056 IN93A057">Use of hired labour for:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A056">18. Crop production:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Hired labour regularly
[] 2 Hired labour during peak season only
[] 3 Hired labour casually
[] 4 Hires no labour for crop production
[] 5 No

crop production

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hired labour regularly
2	Hired labour during peak seasons only
3	Hired labour casually
4	Hired no labour for other productive enterprises
5	No crop production

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the use of hired labour for crop production.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_HIREOTHR: Use hired labour for non-crop production

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Use of hired labour for:

19. Other productive enterprises:
 1 Hired labour regularly
 2 Hired labour during peak season only
 3 Hired labour casually
 4 Hired no labour for other productive enterprises
 5 No other productive enterprises

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hired labour regularly
2	Hired labour during peak seasons only
3	Hired labour casually
4	Hired no labour for other productive enterprises
5	No crop production
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the use of hired labour for non-crop production.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_HLANDLAB: Land labour code

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hired labour regularly
2	Hired labour during peak seasons only
3	Hired labour casually
4	Hired no labour for other productive enterprises
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the land labour code.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Households with hired labour [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_LAND: Total land possessed code

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	
2	1 to 40
3	41 to 100
4	101 to 200
5	201 to 400
6	401+
8	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the code for the total land possessed.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_LANDTOT: Total land possessed (hectares)

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A041 IN93A042 IN93A043 IN93A044 IN93A047">Land (in 0.00 hectares) as on date of survey
[Questions 8-12.]

 8. ___ Owned
 9. ___ Leased-in
10. ___ Neither owned nor leased in
11. ___ Leased-out
12. ___ Total possessed (8+9+10-11)
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total area of land possessed by the household.

UNIVERSE
India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION
IN93A047 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes99998 = Unknown.

IN1993A_LNDOWN: Area of land owned

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN93A041 IN93A042 IN93A043 IN93A044 IN93A047">Land (in 0.00 hectares) as on date of survey
[Questions 8-12.]

 8. ___ Owned
 9. ___ Leased-in
10. ___ Neither owned nor leased in
11. ___ Leased-out
12. ___ Total possessed (8+9+10-11)
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION
This variable indicates the area of land owned by the household.

UNIVERSE
India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION
IN93A041 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes99998 = Unknown.

IN1993A_LNDTYPE: Type of land owned**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" IN93A030 IN93A034 IN93A036 IN93A037 IN93A038 IN93A039 IN93A040">(3) Household characteristics
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A039" v="IN93A039 IN93A040">6. Whether owns any land:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A040">7. If code 1 in item 6 [If owns any land, per question 6.], type of land owned:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Homestead only
[] 2 Homestead and other land
[] 3 Other land only</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Homestead only
2	Homestead and other land
3	Other land only
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of land owned.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Households which own land [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_OWNLAND: Owns land**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v=" IN93A030 IN93A034 IN93A036 IN93A037 IN93A038 IN93A039 IN93A040">(3) Household characteristics
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A039" v="IN93A039 IN93A040">6. Whether owns any land:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns land.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_FPUBWKR: Number of female workers who got work for at least 60 days in public work during 365 days

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN93A073 IN93A074">Number of members who got work for at least 60 days in "public works" during the last 365 days.
[Questions 21-22.]

21. ____ Male
22. ____ Female
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
09	9
11	11
15	15
30	30
60	60
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Number of female workers who got work for at least 60 days in public work during 365 days.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_HHWT1: Multiplier-I (Sub-samplewise)

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable provides the multiplier value for estimates using one of the 2 subsamples of the dataset (IN93A025).

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 10-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places

IN1993A_HHWT2: Multiplier-II (Sub-roundwise)

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable provides the multiplier value for estimates using one of the 4 subrounds of the dataset (IN93A026).

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 10-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places

IN1993A_HHWT3: Multiplier-III (Sub-round pooled/sub-samples combined)

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable provides the multiplier value for combined estimates using all rounds/subsamples of the dataset. It is used to create the integrated variables WTPER and WTHH.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 10-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places

IN1993A_IRDP: IRDP assistance code

Data file: IND1993_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A061">23. Did the household receive any assistance during the last 5 years from IRDP?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No

Yes:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 2 Milch animal
[] 3 Draught animal
[] 4 Sheep/goat
[] 5 Pump sets
[] 6 For fish pond
[] 7 For sewing machine
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No
02	Yes: milch animal
03	Yes: draught animal
04	Yes: sheep or goat
05	Yes: pump sets
06	Yes: for fish pond
07	Yes: sewing machine
09	Yes: other assistance
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the kinds of the IRDP assistance the household received during the last 5 years.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_MPUBWKR: Number of male workers who got work for at least 60 days in public work during 365 days**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A073 IN93A074">Number of members who got work for at least 60 days in "public works" during the last 365 days.
[Questions 21-22.]

21. ____ Male
22. ____ Female
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
15	15
20	20
21	21
22	22
25	25
31	31
33	33
35	35
42	42
45	45
55	55
60	60
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male workers who got work for at least 60 days in public work during 365 days.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All households

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United

States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious

213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion

2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession

6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church

6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God

6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal

6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan

6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal

6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center

6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated

6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God

6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies

6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other

7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-Ie
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional

7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia

7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch

7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines

7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo

7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member

199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker

310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCIN: Educational attainment, India

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Illiterate, less than primary
2	Literate, less than primary
3	Primary
4	Middle
5	Secondary
6	Higher secondary
7	Undergraduate or graduate
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCIN indicates the person's educational attainment in India in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned

330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971

Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001

Jordan 2004
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999
 Kyrgyz Republic 2009
 Laos 1995
 Laos 2005
 Laos 2015
 Lesotho 2006
 Liberia 1974
 Liberia 2008
 Malawi 1987
 Malawi 1998
 Malawi 2008
 Malaysia 1970
 Malaysia 1980-1991
 Malaysia 2000
 Mali 1987
 Mali 1998
 Mali 2009
 Mauritius 1990
 Mauritius 2000
 Mauritius 2011
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish
 Mexico 1970 - Spanish
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish
 Mexico 2010
 Mexico 2015
 Mexico 2020
 Mexico surveys 2005-2019
 Morocco 1982
 Morocco 1994
 Morocco 2004
 Morocco 2014
 Mozambique 1997
 Mozambique 2007
 Myanmar 2014
 Nepal 2001
 Nepal 2011
 Netherlands 1960
 Netherlands 1971
 Netherlands 2001
 Netherlands 2011
 Nicaragua 1971
 Nicaragua 1995
 Nicaragua 2005
 Nigeria 2006
 Nigeria 2007
 Nigeria 2008
 Nigeria 2009
 Nigeria 2010
 Pakistan 1973
 Palestine 1997
 Palestine 2007
 Palestine 2017
 Panama 1960 - Spanish
 Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
 Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
 Panama 2010
 Papua New Guinea 1980
 Papua New Guinea 2000
 Paraguay 1962

Paraguay 1972
 Paraguay 1982
 Paraguay 1992
 Paraguay 2002
 Peru 1993
 Peru 2007
 Peru 2017
 Philippines 1990
 Philippines 1995
 Philippines 2000
 Philippines 2010
 Poland 1978
 Poland 2002
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
 Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
 Portugal 2011
 Puerto Rico 1970-2005
 Puerto Rico 2010
 Puerto Rico 2015
 Puerto Rico 2020
 Romania 1977
 Romania 1992
 Romania 2002
 Romania 2011
 Rwanda 2002 - French
 Rwanda 2012
 Saint Lucia 1991
 Senegal 1988
 Senegal 2013
 Sierra Leone 2004
 South Africa 1996
 South Africa 2001-2007
 South Sudan 2008
 Spain 1981 - Spanish
 Spain 1991 - Spanish
 Spain 2001 - Spanish
 Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970-2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001

United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education

113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981-1991
 Canada 2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 China 1982
 China 1990
 China 2000
 Colombia 1964
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish
 Costa Rica 1973
 Costa Rica 1984
 Costa Rica 2000
 Costa Rica 2011
 Cote d'Ivoire 1988
 Cote d'Ivoire 1998
 Cuba 2002
 Cuba 2012
 Denmark 1845
 Denmark 1880
 Denmark 1885
 Dominican Republic 1960
 Dominican Republic 1970
 Dominican Republic 1981
 Dominican Republic 2002
 Dominican Republic 2010
 Ecuador 1962
 Ecuador 1974
 Ecuador 1982
 Ecuador 1990
 Ecuador 2001
 Ecuador 2010
 Egypt 1986
 Egypt 2006
 El Salvador 1992
 El Salvador 2007
 Ethiopia 1984
 Ethiopia 1994
 Fiji 1976
 Fiji 1986
 Fiji 1996
 Fiji 2007

Fiji 2014
 Finland 2010
 France 1962-1990 - French
 France 1999
 France 2006
 France 2011
 Germany 1970
 Germany 1981
 Germany 1987
 Ghana 1984
 Ghana 2000
 Ghana 2010
 Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
 Greece 2001 - Greek
 Greece 2011
 Guatemala 1964
 Guatemala 1973
 Guatemala 1981
 Guatemala 1994
 Guatemala 2002
 Guinea 1983
 Guinea 1996
 Guinea 2014
 Haiti 1982
 Haiti 2003
 Honduras 1961
 Honduras 1974
 Honduras 1988
 Honduras 2001
 Hungary 1970-1990
 Hungary 2001
 Hungary 2011
 India 1983-2004
 India 2009
 Indonesia 1971
 Indonesia 1976
 Indonesia 1980
 Indonesia 1985
 Indonesia 1990
 Indonesia 1995
 Indonesia 2005
 Iran 2006
 Iran 2011
 Iraq 1997
 Ireland 1901
 Ireland 1911
 Ireland 1971
 Ireland 1981
 Ireland 1986
 Ireland 1991
 Ireland 1996
 Ireland 2002
 Ireland 2006
 Ireland 2011
 Ireland 2016
 Israel 1972
 Israel 1983
 Israel 1995
 Israel 2008
 Italy 2001
 Italy 2011
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020

Jamaica 1982
 Jamaica 1991
 Jamaica 2001
 Jordan 2004
 Kenya 1989
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999
 Laos 1995
 Lesotho 1996
 Lesotho 2006
 Liberia 1974
 Liberia 2008
 Malawi 1987
 Malawi 1998
 Malawi 2008
 Malaysia 1970
 Malaysia 1980-1991
 Malaysia 2000
 Mali 1987
 Mali 1998
 Mali 2009
 Mauritius 1990
 Mauritius 2000
 Mauritius 2011
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish
 Mexico 1970 - Spanish
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish
 Mexico 2010
 Mexico 2015
 Mexico 2020
 Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
 Mongolia 2000
 Morocco 1982
 Morocco 1994
 Morocco 2004
 Morocco 2014
 Mozambique 1997
 Mozambique 2007
 Myanmar 2014
 Nepal 2001
 Nepal 2011
 Netherlands 1960
 Netherlands 1971
 Netherlands 2001
 Netherlands 2011
 Nicaragua 1971
 Nicaragua 1995
 Nicaragua 2005
 Nigeria 2008
 Nigeria 2009
 Nigeria 2010
 Pakistan 1973
 Palestine 1997
 Palestine 2007
 Palestine 2017
 Panama 1960 - Spanish
 Panama 1970 - Spanish
 Panama 1980 - Spanish
 Panama 1990 - Spanish
 Panama 2000 - Spanish
 Panama 2010

Papua New Guinea 1980
 Papua New Guinea 1990
 Papua New Guinea 2000
 Paraguay 1962
 Paraguay 1972
 Paraguay 1982
 Paraguay 1992
 Paraguay 2002
 Peru 1993
 Peru 2007
 Peru 2017
 Philippines 1990
 Philippines 2000
 Philippines 2010
 Poland 1978
 Poland 1988
 Poland 2002
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
 Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
 Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
 Portugal 2011
 Puerto Rico 1970
 Puerto Rico 1980
 Puerto Rico 1990
 Puerto Rico 2000-2005
 Puerto Rico 2010
 Puerto Rico 2015
 Puerto Rico 2020
 Romania 1977
 Romania 1992
 Romania 2002
 Romania 2011
 Rwanda 2002 - French
 Rwanda 2012
 Saint Lucia 1991
 Senegal 1988
 Senegal 2002
 Senegal 2013
 Slovak Republic 1991
 Slovak Republic 2001
 Slovak Republic 2011
 Sierra Leone 2004
 Sierra Leone 2015
 Slovenia 2002
 South Africa 1996
 South Africa 2001
 South Africa 2007
 South Sudan 2008
 Spain 1981 - Spanish
 Spain 1991 - Spanish
 Spain 2001 - Spanish
 Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970
 Switzerland 1980
 Switzerland 1990
 Switzerland 2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 1988

Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

DAYSWRK: Days worked last week

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Did not work
1	1 day
2	2 days
3	3 days
4	4 days

5	5 days
6	6 days
7	7 days
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DAYSWRK indicates the number of days worked by the person during the week preceding the enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSECT: Sector of employment**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34

35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_PERNUMO: Serial number of person**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A400">1. Serial number ____ </sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
66	66

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the serial number of the person within the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_RELATE: Relation to head code

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A401">3. Relation to head:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Self
[] 2 Spouse of head
[] 3 Married child
[] 4 Spouse of married child
[] 5 Unmarried child
[] 6 Grandchild
[] 7 Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law
[] 8 Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law/other relatives
[] 9 Servants/employees/other non-relatives</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Self
02	Spouse of head
03	Married child
04	Spouse of married child
05	Unmarried child
06	Grandchild
07	Father/mother/father-in-law/mother-in-law
08	Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law
09	Servant/employee/other relative/non-relative
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r a="all" v="IN93A402">4. Sex:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva r >`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

INCWAGE: Wage and salary income**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Israel 1983: 74,716+

Israel 1995: 20,000+

Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+

Germany 1970: 2,500+

Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+

Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+

Jamaica 1982: 100,000+

Jamaica 1991: 100,000+

Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+

Panama 1970: 800+

Panama 2000: 9,997+

Panama 2010: 10,000+

Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+

Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+

Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+

Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+

Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+

Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+

U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+

U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000

U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000

U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

WRKCONTRCT: Type of work contract (indefinite or fixed term)

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Indefinite
20	Fixed-term
21	Test or trial period
22	Training or apprenticeship
23	Specific project or task
24	Seasonal or as needed (casual)
25	Covering the absence of another worker
26	Other or unspecified fixed-term contract
97	No written contract
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKCONTRCT refers to the person's type of work contract, whether it is indefinite (permanent) or fixed-term (temporary).

concept

CONCEPT

WRKMORE: Would like to work more hours

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, would like to work more hours
2	No, the same or less hours
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKMORE indicates whether the respondent wanted to work additional hours.

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_EDATTEND: Current attendance in educational institution and course of study**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A410">9. Current attendance in educational institution and course of study:
<div class="i1">[] 01 Currently not attending any educational institution
</div><div class="i2">[] 02 NFEC/AEC
[] 03 TLC
[] 04 Pre-primary
[] 05 Primary
[] 06 Middle
[] 07 Secondary and higher secondary</div>
<div class="i1">Degree course:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 08 Agriculture
[] 09 Engineering/technology
[] 10 Medicine
[] 11 Other subjects</div>
<div class="i1">Diploma or certificate course:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 12 Agriculture
[] 13 Engineering/technology
[] 14 Medicine
[] 15 Crafts
[] 19 Other subjects</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Not attending any educational institution
02	Non-formal education courses
03	Total literacy campaigns
04	Pre-primary
05	Primary
06	Middle
07	Secondary and higher secondary
08	Degree course in agriculture
09	Degree course in engineering or technology
10	Degree course in medicine
11	Degree course in other subjects
12	Diploma or certificate course in agriculture
13	Diploma or certificate course in engineering or technology
14	Diploma or certificate course in medicine
15	Diploma or certificate course in crafts
19	Diploma or certificate course in other subjects
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the current attendance in the educational institution and course of study.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_EDUCGEN: Literacy and general education attained

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A406 IN93A409">7. Educational standard: general
<div class="i1">[] 01 Not literate

Literate through attending:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 02 NFEC/AEC
[] 03 TLC
[] 04 Others</div>
<div class="i1">[] 05 Literate but below primary
[] 06 Primary
[] 07 Middle
[] 08 Secondary
[] 09 Higher secondary

Graduate and above in:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 10 Agriculture
[] 11 Engineering/technology
[] 12 Medicine
[] 13 Other subjects</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A406">3. General educational standard:
<div class="i1">[] 01 Not literate

Literate through attending:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 02 NFEC/AEC
[] 03 TLC
[] 04 Others</div>
<div class="i1">[] 05 Literate but below primary
[] 06 Primary
[] 07 Middle
[] 08 Secondary
[] 09 Higher secondary

Graduate and above in:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 10 Agriculture
[] 11 Engineering/technology
[] 12 Medicine
[] 13 Other subjects</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Not literate
02	Literate through attending non-formal education courses or adult education centers
03	Literate through attending total literacy campaigns
04	Literate through attending others
05	Literate but below primary
06	Primary
07	Middle

08	Secondary
09	Higher secondary
10	Graduate and above in agriculture
11	Graduate and above in engineering/ technology
12	Graduate and above in medicine
13	Graduate and above in other subjects
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's literacy and attained general education.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_EDUCTECH: Technical education attained

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A407">8. Educational standard: technical
<div class="i1">[] 1 No technical education

Additional diploma or certificate in:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 2 Agriculture
[] 3 Engineering/technology
[] 4 Medicine
[] 5 Crafts
[] 9 Other subjects</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No technical education
2	Additional diploma or certificate in agriculture
3	Additional diploma or certificate in engineering or technology
4	Additional diploma or certificate in medicine
5	Additional diploma or certificate in crafts
9	Additional diploma or certificate in other subjects

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's attained technical education.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_HEADLITP: Literacy and attained general education of head of household

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A406 IN93A409">7. Educational standard: general
<div class="i1">[] 01 Not literate

Literate through attending:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 02 NFEC/AEC
[] 03 TLC
[] 04 Others</div>
<div class="i1">[] 05 Literate but below primary
[] 06 Primary
[] 07 Middle
[] 08 Secondary
[] 09 Higher secondary

Graduate and above in:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 10 Agriculture
[] 11 Engineering/technology
[] 12 Medicine
[] 13 Other subjects</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Not literate
02	Literate though attending non-formal education courses or adult education centers
03	Literate though attending total literacy campaigns
04	Literate though attending others
05	Literate but below primary
06	Primary
07	Middle
08	Secondary
09	Higher secondary
10	Graduate and above in agriculture
11	Graduate and above in engineering/ technology
12	Graduate and above in medicine
13	Graduate and above in other subjects
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the literacy and attained general education of the head of household.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_LANLAB: Land labour code

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Self-employed households
1	Agricultural labor households with cultivated land
2	Agricultural labor households without cultivated land
3	Other labor households with cultivated land
4	Other labor households without cultivated land

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the land labor code.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IN93A405">6. Marital status:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Never married<br />[] 2 Currently married<br />[] 3 Widowed<br />[] 4 Divorced/separated</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Currently married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced or separated
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the person.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_REGISTER: Whether currently on the live register of employment exchange

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="IN93A411">10. Whether currently on the live register of the employment exchange:<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently on the live register of employment exchange.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SKILL: Skill

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A412">11. Skill:
<div class="i1">[] 01 Typist, stenographer
[] 02 Fisherman
[] 03 Miner, quarryman
[] 04 Spinner including charkha operator
[] 05 Weaver
[] 06 Tailor, cutter
[] 07 Shoe-maker, cobbler
[] 08 Carpenter
[] 09 Mason, bricklayer
[] 10 Moulder
[] 11 Machineman
[] 12 Fitter, die-maker
[] 13 Welder
[] 14 Black-smith
[] 15 Goldsmith
[] 16 Silversmith
[] 17 Electrician
[] 18 Repairer of electronic goods
[] 19 Motor vehicle driver, tractor driver
[] 20 Boatman
[] 21 Potter
[] 22 Nurse, midwife
[] 23 Basket maker, wicker product maker
[] 24 Toy maker
[] 25 Brick maker, tile maker
[] 26 Bidi maker
[] 27 Book binder
[] 28 Barber
[] 29 Mud house builder and thatcher
[] 30 Others
[] 99 No skill</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Typist, stenographer
02	Fisherman
03	Minor or quarryman
04	Spinner including charkha operator
05	Weaver
06	Tailor, cutter
07	Shoemaker, cobbler
08	Carpenter
09	Mason, bricklayer
10	Molder
11	Machineman

12	Fitter, diemaker
13	Welder
14	Blacksmith
15	Goldsmith
16	Silversmith
17	Electrician
18	Repairer of electronic goods
19	Motor vehicle driver, tractor driver
20	Boatman
21	Potter
22	Nurse, midwife
23	Basket-maker, wicker, product maker
24	Toy maker
25	Brick maker, tile maker
26	Bidi maker
27	Book binder
28	Barber
29	Mudhouse builder, thatcher
30	Others
99	No skill

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates any marketable expertise and the information as to whether the person has acquired any of the listed skills as on the date of survey.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_UACTIVITY: Principal usual activity status

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A413 IN93A414 IN93A415 IN93A416">Principal usual activity
[Questions 12- 16.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A413" v="IN93A413 IN93A414 IN93A415 IN93A422">12. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Own account worker in household enterprise
12	Employer in household enterprise
21	Unpaid family worker in household enterprises
31	Regular salaried/ wage employee
41	Casual wage labor in public works
51	Casual wage labor in other types of work
81	Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work
91	Attended educational institutions
92	Attended domestic duties only
93	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods, sewing, tailing, weaving, etc. for household use
94	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipient
95	Not able to work due to disability
96	Beggars, prostitutes
97	Others
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the economic status of the person's principal usual activity.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: Type I 1.7%; Type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_UIND: Usual industry**Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A413 IN93A414 IN93A415 IN93A416">Principal usual activity
[Questions 12- 16.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A413" v="IN93A413 IN93A414 IN93A415 IN93A422">12. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A414 IN93A415">For code 11-51 in question 12
[Questions 13-15 were asked of persons who worked, per question 12.]

Industry-occupation
13. Description ___
14. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 ___
15. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ___
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Growing of cereal crops
0001	Growing of Pulses (arhar, gram,moong,urd, etc.)
0002	Growing of Cotton
0003	Growing of Jute,Mesta,sann hemp or other kindred fibres
0004	Growing of oilseeds
0005	Growing of sugarcane of sugarbeet
0006	Growing of roots and tubers, vegetables,singhara,chillies and other spices (other than pepper and cardamom)
0007	Floriculture and horticulture including tree nurseries
0008	Growing of fodder crops
0009	Agricultural production n.e.c.
0010	Plantation of tea
0011	Plantation of coffee
0012	Plantation of rubber
0013	Plantation of tobacco
0014	Plantation of pepper and cardamom
0015	Plantation of coconut and arecanut
0016	Plantation of edible nuts (excluding coconut and groundnut)

0017	Growing of fruits
0018	Growing of ganja, cinchona and opium etc.
0019	Plantations not elsewhere classified
0020	Cattle breeding, rearing and ranching etc.; production of milk
0021	Goat breeding, rearing, ranching etc.; production of milk
0022	Rearing of sheep and production of shorn wool
0023	Rearing of horses, mules, camels and other pack animals
0024	Rearing of pigs and other animals not elsewhere classified
0025	Rearing of ducks,hens and other birds;production of eggs.
0026	Rearing of bees, production of honey and wax [Collection of honey is classified in group 054]
0027	Rearing of silk-worms, production of cocoons and raw silk
0029	Rearing of livestock and production of livestock products, not elsewhere classified
0030	Pest destroying, spraying and pruning of infected stems, etc.
0031	Operation of irrigation systems
0032	Animal shearing and livestock services n.e.c. (other than veterinary services)
0033	Grading of agricultural products and livestock
0034	Horticulture and nursery services
0035	Soil conservation services
0036	Scientific services like soil testing
0039	Agricultural services not elsewhere classified (like harvesting and threshing, land clearing and land draining services)
0040	Hunting, trapping and game propagation other than for sports.
0050	Planting,replanting and conservation of forests
0051	Logging - felling and cutting of trees and preparation of rough, round, hewn or riven logs (including incidental hauling)
0052	Production of firewood/ fuel wood (including charcoal by burning) by exploitation of forests
0053	Gathering of fodder by exploitation of forests
0054	Gathering of uncultivated materials such as gums, resins, lac, barks, munjh, herbs, honey,wild fruits, leaves, etc. by exploitation of forests.
0059	Forestry services n.e.c.
0060	Ocean ,sea, and coastal fishing
0061	Inland water fishing
0062	Pisciculture - rearing of fish, including fish hatcheries
0063	Collection of pearls, conches, shells, sponges and other sea products.
0069	Other allied activities and services incidental to fishing n.e.c.
0100	Mining and agglomeration of coal
0101	Mining and agglomeration of lignite
0102	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
0110	Extraction of crude petroleum
0111	Production of natural gas

0120	Mining of iron ore
0130	Mining of manganese ore
0132	Mining of Bauxite
0133	Mining of precious/ semi-precious metal ores
0135	Mining of lead and zinc ores
0136	Mining of ilmenite, rutile, zircon and zirconium bearing ores
0137	Mining of wolfram and other tungsten bearing ores
0139	Mining of metal ores other than iron ore or uranium group ores n.e.c.
0140	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
0150	Mining and quarrying of rock aggregates, sand and clays
0151	Mining/quarrying of minerals for construction other than rock aggregates,sand and clays(classified in group150)
0152	Mining of fertilizer and chemicals minerals
0153	Mining of ceramic, refractory and glass minerals
0154	Salt mining/quarrying and screening, etc.
0155	Mining of mica
0156	Mining of precious/semi-precious stones
0159	Mining of other non-metallic minerals not elsewhere classified
0190	Oil and gas field services, except exploration services [exploration services are classified in group 894]
0191	Services incidental to mining such as drilling, shafting,reclamation of mines , etc.
0199	Other mining services not elsewhere classified
0200	Slaughtering, preparation and preservation of meat
0201	Manufacture of dairy products
0202	Canning and preservation of fruits and vegetables
0203	Processing, canning, and preservation of fish, crustacea and similar foods
0204	Grain milling
0205	Manufacture of Bakery Products
0206	Manufacture and refining of sugar (vacuum pan sugar factories)
0207	Production of indigenous sugar, boora, khandsari, gur, etc. from sugar-cane, palm juice , etc.
0208	Production of common salt
0209	Manufacture of cocoa products and sugar confectionery (including sweetmeats)
0210	Manufacture of hydrogenated oils and vanaspati ghee etc.
0211	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats (other than hydrogenated)
0212	Manufacture of animal oils and fats , manufacture of fish oil
0213	Processing and blending of tea including manufacture of instant tea
0214	Coffee curing, roasting, grinding and blending etc. including manufacture of instant coffee
0215	Processing of edible nuts
0216	Manufacture of ice
0217	Manufacture of prepared animal and bird feed
0218	Manufacture of food products not elsewhere classified

0219	Undocumented
0220	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits, ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials
0221	Manufacture of wines
0222	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt
0223	Production of country liquor (arrack and toddy etc.)
0224	Manufacture of soft drinks and syrups
0225	Tobacco stemming, redrying and all other operations connected with preparing raw leaf tobacco
0226	manufacture of bidi
0227	Manufacture of cigars, cigarettes, cheroots and cigarette tobacco
0228	Manufacture of snuff, zarda, chewing tobacco and other tobacco products n.e.c. (except pan masala containing tobacco)
0229	Manufacture of pan-masala, catechu(kattha) and chewing lime
0230	Cotton ginning, cleaning and baling
0231	Cotton spinning other than in mills (charkha)
0232	Weaving and finishing of cotton khadi
0233	Weaving and finishing of cotton textiles on handlooms
0234	Weaving and finishing of cotton textiles on powerlooms
0235	Cotton spinning, weaving and processing in mills
0236	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of cotton textiles
0240	Preparation of raw wool, silk and artificial/synthetic textile fibres for spinning
0241	Wool spinning, weaving and finishing other than in mills
0242	Wool spinning, weaving and processing in mills
0243	Bleaching and dyeing of woolen textiles
0244	Spinning, weaving and finishing of silk textiles other than in mills
0245	Spinning, weaving and processing of silk textiles in mills
0246	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of silk textiles
0247	Spinning, weaving and processing of man-made textile fibres
0248	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of artificial/synthetic textile fabrics
0250	Jute and mesta pressing and baling
0251	Preparatory operations (including carding and combing) on jute and mesta fibres
0252	Preparatory operations (including carding and combing) on coir fibres
0253	Preparatory operations (including carding and combing) on sann hemp and other vegetable fibres n.e.c.
0254	Spinning, weaving and finishing of jute and mesta textiles
0255	Spinning, weaving and finishing of coir textiles
0256	Spinning, weaving and finishing of sann hemp and other vegetable fibre textiles n.e.c.
0257	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of jute and mesta textiles
0258	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of coir textiles
0259	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of other vegetable fibre textiles n.e.c.
0260	Manufacture of knitted or crocheted textile products

0261	Manufacture of all types of threads, cordage, ropes, twines and nets, etc.
0262	Embroidery work, zari work and making of ornamental trimmings
0263	Manufacture of blankets, shawls, carpets, rugs, and other similar textile products
0264	Manufacture of floor coverings of jute, mesta sann-hemp and other kindled fibres and of coir
0265	Manufacture of all types of textile garments and clothing accessories n.e.c. (except by purely tailoring establishments) from not self-produced material
0266	Manufacture of rain coats, hats, caps and school bags etc. from waterproof textile fabrics or plastic sheetings
0267	Manufacture of made-up textile articles; except apparel
0268	Manufacture of waterproof textile fabrics
0269	Manufacture of textiles/textile products not elsewhere classified like linoleum, padding wadding, upholstering and filling, etc.
0270	Sawing and planing of wood (other than plywood)
0271	Manufacture of veneer sheets, plywood and their products
0272	Manufacture of structural wooden goods (including treated timber) such as beams, posts, doors and windows (excluding hewing and rough shaping of poles, bolts and other wood material which is classified under logging)
0273	Manufacture of wooden and cane boxes, crates, drums, barrels and other containers, baskets and other wares made entirely or mainly of cane, rattan, reed, bamboo, willow, fibres, leaves and grass
0274	Manufacture of wooden industrial goods n.e.c.
0275	Manufacture of cork and cork products
0276	Manufacture of wooden furniture and fixtures
0277	Manufacture of bamboo and cane furniture and fixture
0279	Manufacture of products of wood, bamboo, cane reed and grass (including articles made from coconut shells etc.) n.e.c.
0280	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper board including manufacture of newsprint
0281	Manufacture of containers and boxes of paper or paper board
0282	Manufacture of paper and paper board articles and pulp products not elsewhere classified
0283	Manufacture of special purpose paper whether or not printed n.e.c.
0284	Printing and publishing of newspapers
0285	Printing and publishing of periodicals books, journals, directories, atlases, maps, sheet music, schedules and Pamphlets etc.
0286	Printing of bank notes, currency notes, postage stamps, security passes, stamp papers and other similar products
0287	Engraving, etching, and block-making etc.
0288	Book binding on account of others
0289	Printing and allied activities not elsewhere classified
0290	Tanning, curing,, finishing, embossing and japanning of leather
0291	Manufacture of footwear excluding repair) except of vulcanized or moulded rubber or plastic
0292	Manufacture of wearing apparel of leather and substitutes of leather
0293	Manufacture of consumer goods of leather and substitutes of leather; other than apparel and footwear
0295	Manufacture of wearing apparel of fur and pelts
0296	Manufacture of fur and skin rugs and other similar articles
0299	Manufacture of leather and fur products n.e.c.

0300	Undocumented
0301	Manufacture of fertilizers and pesticides
0302	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms; manufacture of synthetic rubber
0303	Manufacture of paints, varnishes, and related products; artists' colours and ink
0304	Manufacture of drugs, medicines and allied products
0305	Manufacture of perfumes, cosmetics, lotions, hair dressings, toothpastes, soap in any form, detergents, shampoos, shaving products, washing and cleaning preparations and other toilet preparations.
0306	Manufacture of man-made fibres
0307	Manufacture of matches.
0308	Manufacture of explosives, ammunition and fire works
0309	Manufacture of chemical products not elsewhere classified.
0310	Tyre and tube industries.
0311	Manufacture of footwear made primarily of vulcanised or moulded rubber and plastics.
0312	Manufacture of rubber products not elsewhere classified
0313	Manufacture of plastic products not elsewhere classified.
0314	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
0315	Bottling of natural gas or liquified petroleum gas.
0316	Manufacture of refined petroleum products not elsewhere classified (this group includes Manufacture of variety of products extracted/obtained from the products or residues of petroleum refining).
0317	Processing of nuclear fuels
0318	Manufacture of coke oven products (this group includes operation of coke ovens chiefly for the production of coke or semi-coke from hard-coal and lignite, retort carbon and residual products such as coal tar or pitch agglomeration of coke is included. Distillation of coal tar is classified in group 319 below)
0319	Manufacture of other coal and coal tar products not elsewhere classified.
0320	Manufacture of refractory products and structural clay products.
0321	Manufacture of glass and glass products.
0322	Manufacture of earthen and plaster products.
0323	Manufacture of non-structural ceramic ware
0324	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
0325	Manufacture of mica products
0326	Stone dressing and crushing, Manufacture of structural stone goods and stone ware.
0327	Manufacture of asbestos cement and other cement products.
0329	Manufacture of miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products not elsewhere classified.
0330	Manufacture of iron and steel in primary/semi-finished forms.
0331	Undocumented
0332	Undocumented
0333	Undocumented
0334	Undocumented
0335	Undocumented
0337	Undocumented
0338	Undocumented

0339	Undocumented
0340	Manufacture of fabricated structural metal products.
0341	Manufacture of fabricated metal products not elsewhere classified.
0342	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures primarily of metal
0343	Manufacture of hand tools, weights and measures and general hardware.
0344	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; power metallurgy. (This group includes production of a wide variety of finished or semi-finished metal products, by means of the above activities which, individually, would be characteristically produced in other activity categories)
0345	Treatment or coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a sub-contract basis. (This group includes plating, polishing, anodizing, engraving, printing, hardening, buffing, deburring, sand blasting, welding or other specialised operations on metals on a fee or contract basis. The units classified here, generally, do not take ownership of the goods nor do they sell them to third parties).
0346	Manufacture of metal cutlery, utensils and kitchenware
0349	Manufacture of metal products (except machinery and equipment) not elsewhere classified
0350	Manufacture of agricultural machinery and equipment and parts thereof
0351	Manufacture of machinery and equipment used by construction and mining industries
0352	Manufacture of prime movers, boilers, steam generating plants and nuclear reactors
0353	Manufacture of industrial machinery for food and textile industries (including bottling and filling machinery)
0354	Manufacture of industrial machinery for other than food and textile industries
0355	Manufacture of refrigerators, airconditioners and fire fighting equipment and their parts and accessories.
0356	Manufacture of general purpose non-electrical machinery/equipment, their components and accessories, n.e.c.
0357	Manufacture of machine tools, their parts and accessories
0358	Manufacture of office, computing and accounting machinery and parts, (Note: Manufacture of computers and computer based systems including word processors is classified in group 367)
0359	Manufacture of special purpose machinery/equipment, their components and accessories n.e.c.
0360	Manufacture of electrical industrial machinery, apparatus and parts thereof
0361	Manufacture of insulated wires and cables, including manufacture of optical fibre cables
0362	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
0363	Manufacture of electric lamps
0364	Manufacture of electric fans and electric/electro-thermic domestic appliances and parts thereof
0365	Manufacture of apparatus for radio broadcasting, television transmission, radar apparatus and radio-remote control apparatus and apparatus for radio/line telephony and line telegraphy
0366	Manufacture of television receivers; reception apparatus for radio broadcasting, radio telephony/telegraphy, video recording or reproducing apparatus, turn-tables, record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, sound recording reproducing apparatus, microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers and sound amplifiers and prerecorded audio/video records/tapes.
0367	Manufacture of computers and computer based systems
0368	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components n.e.c.
0369	Manufacture of radiographic X-ray apparatus X-ray tubes and parts and manufacture of electrical equipment n.e.c.
0370	Ship and boat building
0371	Manufacture of locomotives and parts
0372	Manufacture of railway/tramway wagons and coaches and other railroad equipment n.e.c.
0373	Manufacture of heavy motor vehicles; coach work

0374	Manufacture of motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of less than 10 persons (includes manufacture of racing cars and golf-cars etc.)
0375	Manufacture of motor-cycles and scooters and parts (including three-wheelers)
0376	Manufacture of bicycles, cycle-rickshaws
0377	Manufacture of aircraft, spacecraft and their parts
0378	Manufacture of bullock-carts, push-carts and hand-carts etc.
0379	Manufacture of transport equipment and parts not elsewhere classified
0380	Manufacture of medical, surgical, scientific and measuring equipment except optical equipment
0381	Manufacture of photographic, cinematographic and optical goods and equipment (excluding photochemicals, sensitised paper and film)
0382	Manufacture of watches and clocks
0383	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles
0384	Minting of currency coins
0385	Manufacture of sports and athletic goods
0386	Manufacture of musical instruments (Note: Manufacture of toy musical instruments is classified in group 389)
0387	Manufacture of stationery articles n.e.c.
0388	Manufacture of items based on solar energy like solar cells, cookers, air and water heating systems and other related items
0389	Manufacture of miscellaneous products not elsewhere classified
0390	Repair of agricultural machinery/equipment
0391	Repair of prime-movers, boilers, steam-generating plants and nuclear reactors
0392	Repair of machine tools
0393	Repair of industrial machinery other than machine tools
0394	Repair of office, computing and accounting machinery
0395	Repair of electrical industrial machinery and apparatus
0396	Repair of apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television transmission; radar apparatus, radio remote control apparatus and apparatus for radio/line telephony or line telegraphy
0397	Repair of locomotives and other railroad equipment
0398	Repair of heavy motor vehicles
0399	Repair of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified
0400	Generation and transmission of electric energy
0401	Distribution of electric energy to households, industrial, commercial and other users.
0410	Generation of gas in gas-works and distribution through mains to households, industrial, commercial and other users.
0420	Water supply i.e. collection, purification and distribution of water.
0430	Generation of solar energy
0431	Generation and distribution of bio-gas energy
0432	Generation of energy through wind mills
0439	Generation and distribution of other non-conventional energy n.e.c.
0500	Construction and maintenance of buildings

0501	Construction and maintenance of roads, railbeds, bridges, tunnels, pipelines, ropeways, ports, harbours and runways etc.
0502	Construction/erection and maintenance of power, telecommunication and transmission lines
0503	Construction and maintenance of waterways and water reservoirs such as bunds, embankments, dams, canals, tanks, wells, tubewells and aqueducts etc.
0504	Construction and maintenance of hydro-electric projects.
0505	Construction and maintenance of power plants except hydro-electric projects
0506	Construction and maintenance of industrial plants excluding power plants
0509	Construction and maintenance not elsewhere classified
0510	Plumbing and drainage
0512	Setting of tiles, marble, bricks, glass and stonel
0513	Timber works (such as fixing of doors, windows, panels); structural steel work; R.C.C. work and binding of the bars and roof trusses
0514	Electrical installation work for constructions
0515	Painting and decorating work for constructions
0519	Other activities allied to construction not elsewhere classified
0600	Wholesale trade in cereals and pulses
0601	Wholesale trade in basic food-stuffs (other than cereals and pulses)
0602	Wholesale trade in textile fibres of vegetable/animal origin
0603	Wholesale trade in un-manufactured tobacco, pan levels, opium, ganja and cinchona etc.
0604	Wholesale trade in straw, fodder and other animal/poultry feed
0605	Wholesale trade in live animal and poultry
0606	Wholesale trade in manufactured foodstuffs
0607	Wholesale trade in tea, coffee, cocoa, tobacco products and beverages other than intoxicants
0608	Wholesale trade in intoxicants like wines and liquors including incidental bottling
0609	Wholesale trade in textiles and textile products, like all kinds of yarn, fabrics, garments, and other made-up articles etc. (including second-hand textile goods)
0610	Wholesale trade in wool, cane, bamboo and thatches etc.
0611	Wholesale trade in paper and other stationery goods
0612	Wholesale trade in skin, leather, fur and their products
0613	Wholesale trade in fuel and lighting products
0614	Wholesale trade in petrol, mobile oil and allied products
0615	Wholesale trade in medicines and chemicals
0616	Wholesale trade in fertilizers and pesticides
0617	Wholesale trade in toiletry, perfumery and cosmetics
0618	Wholesale trade in metal, porcelain and glass utensils, crockery and chinaware
0619	Wholesale trade in ores and metals
0620	Wholesale trade in agricultural and industrial machinery
0621	Wholesale trade in electrical machinery and equipment
0622	Wholesale trade in electronic equipment and accessories
0623	Wholesale trade in transport and storage equipment

0630	Wholesale trade in furniture and fixtures
0631	Wholesale trade in rubber, plastic and their products
0632	Wholesale trade in building materials
0633	Wholesale trade in hardware and sanitary fixtures
0634	Wholesale trade in household equipment, appliances n.e.c.
0635	Wholesale trade in scientific, medical and surgical instruments
0636	Wholesale trade in watches/clocks, eye-glasses and spectacle frames
0637	Wholesale trade in precious metals, stones and jewellery
0638	Wholesale trade in wastes and metal scraps
0639	Wholesale trade in miscellaneous goods not elsewhere classified
0640	Commission agents dealing in agricultural raw materials, live animals, food, beverages, intoxicants and textiles
0641	Commission agents dealing in wood, paper, skin, leather and fur, fuel, petroleum, chemicals, perfumery, cosmetics, glass, ores and metals
0642	Commission agents dealing in machinery and equipment
0649	Other commission agents n.e.c.
0650	Specialised retail trade in cereals and pulses, tea, coffee, spices, flour and other basic food items
0651	Retail trade in vegetables and fruits
0652	Retail trade in meat, fish and poultry
0653	Retail trade in sweetmeat, bakery products dairy products and eggs
0654	Retail trade in aerated water, soft drinks and ice-cream
0655	Retail trade in pan, bidi and cigarette
0656	Retail trade in wine and liquor, not consumed on the spot
0659	Retail trade in food and food articles, beverages, tobacco and intoxicants not elsewhere classified
0660	Retail trade in textiles
0661	Retail trade in ready-made garments, hosiery/knitted garments, etc. (includes Retail trade in second-hand garments)
0670	Retail trade in firewood, coal, kerosene oil and cooking gases
0671	Retail trade in footwear
0672	Retail trade in crockery, glass-ware and plastic ware
0673	Retail trade in utensils (except those specialising in plastic wares)
0674	Retail trade in furniture
0675	Retail trade in electric/electronic equipment (including watches and clocks)
0676	Retail trade in jewellery
0679	Retail trade in fuel and other household utilities and durables not elsewhere classified
0680	Retail trade in books, magazines, and stationery (including distribution of newspapers)
0681	Retail trade in agricultural inputs, viz. Seeds, fertilizers and pesticides
0682	Retail trade in motor fuels
0683	Retail trade in building materials
0684	Retail trade in agricultural machinery and equipment
0685	Retail trade in industrial machinery and equipment - electrical and non-electrical

0686	Retail trade in transport equipment
0687	Retail trade in pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods
0688	Non specialised retail trade including non-store retail trade
0689	Retail trade not elsewhere classified
0690	Restaurants, cafes and other eating and drinking places (Note: This group includes sales of prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption on the premises)
0691	Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places
0700	Railway transport
0701	Passenger transport by bus (including tramways)
0702	Passenger transport by motor vehicles other than by bus
0703	Freight transport by motor vehicles
0704	Passenger or freight transport via hackney - carriages bullock-carts, ekkas, tongas etc.
0705	Transport via animals like horses, elephants, mules, camels , etc.
0706	Transport by man (including rickshaw pullers, handcart pullers, porters , coolies, etc.)
0707	Pipe-line transport
0708	Supporting services to land transport, like operation of highway bridges, toll roads, vehicular tunnels, parking lots, etc.
0709	Other land transport
0710	Ocean and coastal water transport
0711	Inland water transport
0712	Supporting services to water-transport like operation and maintenance of piers, docks, pilotage, lighthouses, loading and discharging of vessels, etc.
0720	Air transport carriers (of passengers and freight)
0721	Supporting services to air transport, like operation of airports flying facilities, radio beacons, flying control centres, radar stations, etc.
0730	Cargo handling incidental to land transport
0731	Cargo handling incidental to water transport
0732	Cargo handling incidental to air transport
0733	Renting and leasing (except financial leasing) of motor vehicles, without operator for passenger transport (Renting and leasing of motor cycles, scooters and mopeds etc. is classified in group 850)
0734	Renting and leasing (except financial leasing) of motor vehicles, without operator, for freight transport
0737	Activities of tourist and travel agents
0738	Activities of transport agents other than tourist and travel agents
0739	Other services incidental to transport n.e.c.
0740	Warehousing of agricultural products without refrigeration
0741	Warehousing of agricultural products with refrigeration (cold storages)
0749	Storage and warehousing services not elsewhere classified (including warehousing of furniture, automobiles, gas and oil, chemicals and textiles. Also included is storage of goods in foreign trade zones)
0750	Postal, telegraphic, wireless and signal communication services
0751	Courier activities other than post. (This group includes picking up, transport and delivery of letters and mail-type, usually small parcels and packages. Either only one kind of transport or more than one mode of transport may be involved and the activity may be carried out with either self-owned (private) or public transport media. All postal activities carried out by the National Postal Administration are classified in group 750)

0752	Telephone communication services
0759	Communication services not elsewhere classified
0800	Deposit activities (This group includes activities of central banks, commercial banks, savings banks, savings and loan associations and other such institutions whose major source of funds is deposits)
0801	Other credit activities (This group includes activities of such units whose chief activity is making loans. They are distinguished from the deposit institutions in that the chief source of funds is equity or short term paper etc., but not deposits)
0802	Other banking activities
0803	Securities dealing activities (This group includes activities of brokers and dealers and central exchanges dealing in all kinds of negotiable instruments and underwriters and agents in the floatation of new securities)
0804	Financial services other than securities dealing activities
0810	Provident services
0811	Insurance carriers, life
0812	Deposit/credit guaranty insurance services
0819	Insurance carriers other than life such as fire, marine, accident, health including insurance agents, valuers/assessors, etc.
0820	Purchase, sale, letting and operating of real estate such as residential and non-residential buildings, developing and sub-dividing real estate into lots, lessors of real property, real estate agents, brokers and managers engaged in renting buying and selling, managing and appraising real estates on a contract or fee basis
0821	Undocumented
0830	Legal services such as those rendered by advocates, barristers, solicitors, pleaders, mukatiars, etc.
0840	Bulk purchase and sale of lottery tickets
0841	Sale of lottery tickets to individuals
0850	Renting of transport equipment without operator n.e.c. (Includes short-term rental as well as extended-term leasing with or without maintenance)
0851	Renting of agricultural machinery and equipment, without operator
0853	Renting of other industrial machinery and equipment. (This group includes the renting or leasing of all kinds of machinery which is generally used as investment goods by industries).
0854	Renting of personal and household goods. (This group includes the rental of all kinds of goods whether or not the customers are households. It involves the rental of such goods as textiles, wearing apparel and footwear, furniture, pottery and glass, kitchen and tableware, electrical appliances and house-wares, jewellery, musical instruments, and so on. Book rental is classified in group 956)
0883	Undocumented
0890	Auctioneering services
0891	Accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities, including tax consultancy services
0892	Data processing, software development and computer consultancy services
0893	Business and management consultancy activities
0894	Architectural and engineering and other technical consultancy activities
0895	Technical testing and analysis services. (This group includes testing of all types of materials and products. Seed testing is classified in 039.9 and medical testing in division 93)
0896	Advertising
0897	Press agency activities. (This group includes news syndicate and news agency activities on a fee or contract basis. Includes activities of independent news reporters, news writers, etc.)
0898	Recruitment and provision of personnel
0899	Other business services not elsewhere classified

0900	Public services in the union government including defence services
0901	Public services in state governments including police services
0902	Public services in local bodies, departments and offices engaged in administration like local taxation and business regulations etc.
0903	Public services in quasi-government bodies
0910	Sanitation and similar services such as garbage and sewage disposal, operation of drainage systems and all other types of work connected with public health and sanitation
0920	Educational services rendered by technical or vocational colleges, schools and other institutions
0921	Educational services rendered by non-technical colleges, schools, universities and other institutions
0922	Research and scientific services not classified elsewhere such as those rendered by institutions and laboratories engaged in research in the biological, physical and social sciences, meteorological institutes and medical research organisations etc.
0930	Health and medical services rendered by organisations and individuals such as hospitals, dispensaries, sanatoria, nursing homes, maternal and child welfare clinics, by allopathic/ayurvedic, unani, homoeopathic, etc. practitioners
0931	Veterinary services (including birds' hospitals)
0940	Religious services rendered by organisations or individuals
0941	Welfare services rendered by organisations operating on a no-profit basis for the promotion of welfare of the community such as relief societies, creches, homes for the aged, and physically handicapped, etc.q
0942	Services rendered by business, professional and labour organisations n.e.c.
0943	Services rendered by cooperative societies n.e.c.
0949	Community services not elsewhere classified
0950	Motion picture and video film production
0951	Motion picture distribution and projection services
0952	Stage production and related services
0953	Authors, music composers, singers, dancers, magicians , and other independent artistes not elsewhere classified
0954	Radio and television broadcasting and related services
0955	Operation of circuses and race tracks
0956	Libraries, museums, botanical and zoo-logical gardens, zoos, game sanctuaries etc.
0957	Audio and video cassette libraries
0958	Video parlours, electronic games and other amusement centres n.e.c.
0959	Recreational services n.e.c.
0960	Domestic services
0961	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing services
0962	Hair dressing such as those done by barbers, hair dressing saloons and beauty shops etc.
0963	Portrait and commercial photographic studios
0964	Tailoring establishments
0969	Personal services not elsewhere classified
0970	Repair of footwear and other leather goods
0971	Repair of household electrical appliances
0972	Repair of TV, VCR, radio, transistor, tape-recorder, refrigerator and other electronic appliances
0973	Repair of watches, clocks and jewellery

0974	Repair of motor vehicles and motor cycles except trucks, lorry and other heavy vehicles
0975	Repair of bicycles and cycle rickshaws
0979	Repair enterprises not elsewhere classified
0980	International and other extra territorial bodies
0990	Services not elsewhere classified
1000	Persons without any affiliation to any particular industry (including fresh entrants to labour force)
1010	Activities not adequately defined (other than those in 100)
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal usual industry in which the person worked.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked as principal usual activity status [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_ACTIVITY: Current weekly activity status

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A424 IN93A425 IN93A426">Current weekly activity particulars
[Questions 19-21.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A424" v="IN93A424 IN93A425 IN93A426">19. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness
[] 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons
[] 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness
[] 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons
[] 81 Sought work
[] 82 Did not seek but was available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others
[] 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Own account worker in household enterprise
012	Employer in household enterprise
021	Unpaid family worker in household enterprises
031	Regular salaried/ wage employee
041	Casual wage labor in public works
051	Casual wage labor in other types of work
061	Had work in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness
062	Had work in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons
071	Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness
072	Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons
081	Sought work
082	Did not seek but was available for work
091	Attended educational institutions
092	Attended domestic duties only
093	Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods, sewing, tailing, weaving, etc. for household use
094	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipient
095	Not able to work due to disability
096	Beggars, prostitutes
097	Others
098	Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the current weekly activity status.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_DAYSWORK: Number of days with nominal work

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r a="all" v="IN93A423">18. Total number of days with nominal work ____
</sva r >`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of days with nominal work during the week of the survey.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who had nominal work during the week of the survey [universe not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_IND: Industry code (NIC) for the current weekly activity

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r v="IN93A424 IN93A425 IN93A426">Current weekly activity particulars
[Questions 19-21.]
</sva r ></p>`

<p><sva a="IN93A424" v="IN93A424 IN93A425 IN93A426">19. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness
[] 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons
[] 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness
[] 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons
[] 81 Sought work
[] 82 Did not seek but was available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others
[] 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A425 IN93A426">For codes 11-72 in question 19
[Questions 20-21 were asked of persons who worked or had regular employment, per question 19.]

20. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 __ _
21. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 __ _
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Growing of cereal crops
0001	Growing of Pulses (arhar, gram,moong,urd, etc.)
0002	Growing of Cotton
0003	Growing of Jute,Mesta,sann hemp or other kindred fibres
0004	Growing of oilseeds
0005	Growing of sugarcane of sugarbeet
0006	Growing of roots and tubers, vegetables,singhara,chillies and other spices (other than pepper and cardamom)
0007	Floriculture and horticulture including tree nurseries
0008	Growing of fodder crops
0009	Agricultural production n.e.c.
0010	Plantation of tea
0011	Plantation of coffee
0012	Plantation of rubber
0013	Plantation of tobacco
0014	Plantation of pepper and cardamom
0015	Plantation of coconut and arecanut
0016	Plantation of edible nuts (excluding coconut and groundnut)
0017	Growing of fruits
0018	Growing of ganja, cinchona and opium etc.
0019	Plantations not elsewhere classified
0020	Cattle breeding, rearing and ranching etc.; production of milk
0021	Goat breeding, rearing, ranching etc.; production of milk
0022	Rearing of sheep and production of shorn wool
0023	Rearing of horses, mules, camels and other pack animals
0024	Rearing of pigs and other animals not elsewhere classified
0025	Rearing of ducks,hens and other birds;production of eggs.
0026	Rearing of bees, production of honey and wax [Collection of honey is classified in group 054]

0027	Rearing of silk-worms, production of cocoons and raw silk
0029	Rearing of livestock and production of livestock products, not elsewhere classified
0030	Pest destroying, spraying and pruning of infected stems, etc.
0031	Operation of irrigation systems
0032	Animal shearing and livestock services n.e.c. (other than veterinary services)
0033	Grading of agricultural products and livestock
0034	Horticulture and nursery services
0035	Soil conservation services
0036	Scientific services like soil testing
0037	Soil desalination services
0039	Agricultural services not elsewhere classified (like harvesting and threshing, land clearing and land draining services)
0040	Hunting, trapping and game propagation other than for sports.
0050	Planting, replanting and conservation of forests
0051	Logging - felling and cutting of trees and preparation of rough, round, hewn or riven logs (including incidental hauling)
0052	Production of firewood/ fuel wood (including charcoal by burning) by exploitation of forests
0053	Gathering of fodder by exploitation of forests
0054	Gathering of uncultivated materials such as gums, resins, lac, barks, munjh, herbs, honey, wild fruits, leaves, etc. by exploitation of forests.
0059	Forestry services n.e.c.
0060	Ocean, sea, and coastal fishing
0061	Inland water fishing
0062	Pisciculture - rearing of fish, including fish hatcheries
0063	Collection of pearls, conches, shells, sponges and other sea products.
0064	Cultivation of oysters for pearls
0069	Other allied activities and services incidental to fishing n.e.c.
0100	Mining and agglomeration of coal
0101	Mining and agglomeration of lignite
0102	Extraction and agglomeration of peat
0110	Extraction of crude petroleum
0111	Production of natural gas
0120	Mining of iron ore
0130	Mining of manganese ore
0132	Mining of Bauxite
0133	Mining of precious/ semi-precious metal ores
0135	Mining of lead and zinc ores
0139	Mining of metal ores other than iron ore or uranium group ores n.e.c.
0140	Mining of uranium and thorium ores
0150	Mining and quarrying of rock aggregates, sand and clays

0151	Mining/quarrying of minerals for construction other than rock aggregates,sand and clays(classified in group150)
0152	Mining of fertilizer and chemicals minerals
0153	Mining of ceramic, refractory and glass minerals
0154	Salt mining/quarrying and screening, etc.
0155	Mining of mica
0156	Mining of precious/semi-precious stones
0159	Mining of other non-metallic minerals not elsewhere classified
0190	Oil and gas field services, except exploration services [exploration services are classified in group 894]
0191	Services incidental to mining such as drilling, shafting,reclamation of mines , etc.
0199	Other mining services not elsewhere classified
0200	Slaughtering, preparation and preservation of meat
0201	Manufacture of dairy products
0202	Canning and preservation of fruits and vegetables
0203	Processing, canning, and preservation of fish, crustacea and similar foods
0204	Grain milling
0205	Manufacture of Bakery Products
0206	Manufacture and refining of sugar (vacuum pan sugar factories)
0207	Production of indigenous sugar, boora, khandsari, gur, etc. from sugar-cane, palm juice , etc.
0208	Production of common salt
0209	Manufacture of cocoa products and sugar confectionery (including sweetmeats)
0210	Manufacture of hydrogenated oils and vanaspati ghee etc.
0211	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats (other than hydrogenated)
0212	Manufacture of animal oils and fats , manufacture of fish oil
0213	Processing and blending of tea including manufacture of instant tea
0214	Coffee curing, roasting, grinding and blending etc. including manufacture of instant coffee
0215	Processing of edible nuts
0216	Manufacture of ice
0217	Manufacture of prepared animal and bird feed
0218	Manufacture of food products not elsewhere classified
0219	Undocumented
0220	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits, ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials
0221	Manufacture of wines
0222	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt
0223	Production of country liquor9arrack and toddy etc.)
0224	Manufacture of soft drinks and syrups
0225	Tobacco stemming, redrying and all other operations connected with preparing raw leaf tobacco
0226	manufacture of bidi
0227	Manufacture of cigars, cigarettes, cheroots and cigarette tobacco

0228	Manufacture of snuff, zarda, chewing tobacco and other tobacco products n.e.c. (except pan masala containing tobacco)
0229	Manufacture of pan-masala, catechu(kattha) and chewing lime
0230	Cotton ginning, cleaning and baling
0231	Cotton spinning other than in mills (charkha)
0232	Weaving and finishing of cotton khadi
0233	Weaving and finishing of cotton textiles on handlooms
0234	Weaving and finishing of cotton textiles on powerlooms
0235	Cotton spinning, weaving and processing in mills
0236	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of cotton textiles
0240	Preparation of raw wool, silk and artificial/synthetic textile fibres for spinning
0241	Wool spinning, weaving and finishing other than in mills
0242	Wool spinning, weaving and processing in mills
0243	Bleaching and dyeing of woolen textiles
0244	Spinning, weaving and finishing of silk textiles other than in mills
0245	Spinning, weaving and processing of silk textiles in mills
0246	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of silk textiles
0247	Spinning, weaving and processing of man-made textile fibres
0248	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of artificial/synthetic textile fabrics
0250	Jute and mesta pressing and baling
0251	Preparatory operations (including carding and combing) on jute and mesta fibres
0252	Preparatory operations (including carding and combing) on coir fibres
0253	Preparatory operations (including carding and combing) on sann hemp and other vegetable fibres n.e.c.
0254	Spinning, weaving and finishing of jute and mesta textiles
0255	Spinning, weaving and finishing of coir textiles
0256	Spinning, weaving and finishing of sann hemp and other vegetable fibre textiles n.e.c.
0257	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of jute and mesta textiles
0258	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of coir textiles
0259	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of other vegetable fibre textiles n.e.c.
0260	Manufacture of knitted or crocheted textile products
0261	Manufacture of all types of threads, cordage, ropes, twines and nets, etc.
0262	Embroidery work, zari work and making of ornamental trimmings
0263	Manufacture of blankets, shawls, carpets, rugs, and other similar textile products
0264	Manufacture of floor coverings of jute, mesta sann-hemp and other kindled fibres and of coir
0265	Manufacture of all types of textile garments and clothing accessories n.e.c. (except by purely tailoring establishments) from not self-produced material
0266	Manufacture of rain coats, hats, caps and school bags etc. from waterproof textile fabrics or plastic sheetings
0267	Manufacture of made-up textile articles; except apparel
0268	Manufacture of waterproof textile fabrics

0269	Manufacture of textiles/textile products not elsewhere classified like linoleum, padding wadding, upholstering and filling, etc.
0270	Sawing and planing of wood (other than plywood)
0271	Manufacture of veneer sheets, plywood and their products
0272	Manufacture of structural wooden goods (including treated timber) such as beams, posts, doors and windows (excluding hewing and rough shaping of poles, bolts and other wood material which is classified under logging)
0273	Manufacture of wooden and cane boxes, crates, drums, barrels and other containers, baskets and other wares made entirely or mainly of cane, rattan, reed, bamboo, willow, fibres, leaves and grass
0274	Manufacture of wooden industrial goods n.e.c.
0275	Manufacture of cork and cork products
0276	Manufacture of wooden furniture and fixtures
0277	Manufacture of bamboo and cane furniture and fixture
0279	Manufacture of products of wood, bamboo, cane reed and grass (including articles made from coconut shells etc.) n.e.c.
0280	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper board including manufacture of newsprint
0281	Manufacture of containers and boxes of paper or paper board
0282	Manufacture of paper and paper board articles and pulp products not elsewhere classified
0283	Manufacture of special purpose paper whether or not printed n.e.c.
0284	Printing and publishing of newspapers
0285	Printing and publishing of periodicals books, journals, directories, atlases, maps, sheet music, schedules and Pamphlets etc.
0286	Printing of bank notes, currency notes, postage stamps, security passes, stamp papers and other similar products
0287	Engraving, etching, and block-making etc.
0288	Book binding on account of others
0289	Printing and allied activities not elsewhere classified
0290	Tanning, curing,, finishing, embossing and japanning of leather
0291	Manufacture of footwear (excluding repair) except of vulcanized or moulded rubber or plastic
0292	Manufacture of wearing apparel of leather and substitutes of leather
0293	Manufacture of consumer goods of leather and substitutes of leather; other than apparel and footwear(Note: Manufacture of school bags and traveling accessories from water-proof textile fabrics is included in group 266)
0294	Scrapping, currying, tanning, bleaching and dyeing of fur and other pelts for the trade
0296	Manufacture of fur and skin rugs and other similar articles
0299	Manufacture of leather and fur products n.e.c.
0300	Undocumented
0301	Manufacture of fertilizers and pesticides
0302	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms; manufacture of synthetic rubber
0303	Manufacture of paints, varnishes, and related products; artists' colours and ink
0304	Manufacture of drugs, medicines and allied products
0305	Manufacture of perfumes, cosmetics, lotions, hair dressings, toothpastes, soap in any form, detergents, shampoos, shaving products, washing and cleaning preparations and other toilet preparations.
0306	Manufacture of man-made fibres
0307	Manufacture of matches.

0308	Manufacture of explosives, ammunition and fire works
0309	Manufacture of chemical products not elsewhere classified.
0310	Tyre and tube industries.
0311	Manufacture of footwear made primarily of vulcanised or moulded rubber and plastics.
0312	Manufacture of rubber products not elsewhere classified
0313	Manufacture of plastic products not elsewhere classified.
0314	Manufacture of refined petroleum products (this group includes production of liquids of gaseous fuels, illuminating oils, lubricating oils or greases or other products obtained from crude petroleum or their fractionation productions, Liquefaction of natural gas is classified in group 111 and bottling of natural gas or liquified petroleum gas is classified in group 315)
0315	Bottling of natural gas or liquified petroleum gas.
0316	Manufacture of refined petroleum products not elsewhere classified (this group includes Manufacture of variety of products extracted/obtained from the products or residues of petroleum refining).
0317	Processing of nuclear fuels
0318	Manufacture of coke oven products (this group includes operation of coke ovens chiefly for the production of coke or semi-coke from hard-coal and lignite, retort carbon and residual products such as coal tar or pitch agglomeration of coke is included. Distillation of coal tar is classified in group 319 below)
0319	Manufacture of other coal and coal tar products not elsewhere classified.
0320	Manufacture of refractory products and structural clay products.
0321	Manufacture of glass and glass products.
0322	Manufacture of earthen and plaster products.
0323	Manufacture of non-structural ceramic ware
0324	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster
0325	Manufacture of mica products
0326	Stone dressing and crushing, Manufacture of structural stone goods and stone ware.
0327	Manufacture of asbestos cement and other cement products.
0329	Manufacture of miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products not elsewhere classified.
0330	Manufacture of iron and steel in primary/semi-finished forms.
0331	Undocumented
0332	Undocumented
0333	Undocumented
0334	Undocumented
0335	Undocumented
0336	Undocumented
0337	Undocumented
0338	Undocumented
0339	Undocumented
0340	Manufacture of fabricated structural metal products.
0341	Manufacture of fabricated metal products not elsewhere classified.
0342	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures primarily of metal
0343	Manufacture of hand tools, weights and measures and general hardware.

0344	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; power metallurgy. (This group includes production of a wide variety of finished or semi-finished metal products, by means of the above activities which, individually, would be characteristically produced in other activity categories)
0345	Treatment or coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a sub-contract basis. (This group includes plating, polishing, anodizing, engraving, printing, hardening, buffing, deburring, sand blasting, welding or other specialised operations on metals on a fee or contract basis. The units classified here, generally, do not take ownership of the goods nor do they sell them to third parties).
0346	Manufacture of metal cutlery, utensils and kitchenware
0349	Manufacture of metal products (except machinery and equipment) not elsewhere classified
0350	Manufacture of agricultural machinery and equipment and parts thereof
0351	Manufacture of machinery and equipment used by construction and mining industries
0352	Manufacture of prime movers, boilers, steam generating plants and nuclear reactors
0353	Manufacture of industrial machinery for food and textile industries (including bottling and filling machinery)
0354	Manufacture of industrial machinery for other than food and textile industries
0355	Manufacture of refrigerators, airconditioners and fire fighting equipment and their parts and accessories.
0356	Manufacture of general purpose non-electrical machinery/equipment, their components and accessories, n.e.c.
0357	Manufacture of machine tools, their parts and accessories
0358	Manufacture of office, computing and accounting machinery and parts, (Note: Manufacture of computers and computer based systems including word processors is classified in group 367)
0359	Manufacture of special purpose machinery/equipment, their components and accessories n.e.c.
0360	Manufacture of electrical industrial machinery, apparatus and parts thereof
0361	Manufacture of insulated wires and cables, including manufacture of optical fibre cables
0362	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
0363	Manufacture of electric lamps
0364	Manufacture of electric fans and electric/electro-thermic domestic appliances and parts thereof
0365	Manufacture of apparatus for radio broadcasting, television transmission, radar apparatus and radio-remote control apparatus and apparatus for radio/line telephony and line telegraphy
0366	Manufacture of television receivers; reception apparatus for radio broadcasting, radio telephony/telegraphy, video recording or reproducing apparatus, turn-tables, record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, sound recording reproducing apparatus, microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers and sound amplifiers and prerecorded audio/video records/tapes.
0367	Manufacture of computers and computer based systems
0368	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components n.e.c.
0369	Manufacture of radiographic X-ray apparatus X-ray tubes and parts and manufacture of electrical equipment n.e.c.
0370	Ship and boat building
0371	Manufacture of locomotives and parts
0372	Manufacture of railway/tramway wagons and coaches and other railroad equipment n.e.c.
0373	Manufacture of heavy motor vehicles; coach work
0374	Manufacture of motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of less than 10 persons (includes manufacture of racing cars and golf-cars etc.)
0375	Manufacture of motor-cycles and scooters and parts (including three-wheelers)
0376	Manufacture of bicycles, cycle-rickshaws
0377	Manufacture of aircraft, spacecraft and their parts
0378	Manufacture of bullock-carts, push-carts and hand-carts etc.

0379	Manufacture of transport equipment and parts not elsewhere classified
0380	Manufacture of medical, surgical, scientific and measuring equipment except optical equipment
0381	Manufacture of photographic, cinematographic and optical goods and equipment (excluding photochemicals, sensitised paper and film)
0382	Manufacture of watches and clocks
0383	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles
0384	Minting of currency coins
0385	Manufacture of sports and athletic goods
0386	Manufacture of musical instruments (Note: Manufacture of toy musical instruments is classified in group 389)
0387	Manufacture of stationery articles n.e.c.
0388	Manufacture of items based on solar energy like solar cells, cookers, air and water heating systems and other related items
0389	Manufacture of miscellaneous products not elsewhere classified
0390	Repair of agricultural machinery/equipment
0391	Repair of prime-movers, boilers, steam-generating plants and nuclear reactors
0392	Repair of machine tools
0393	Repair of industrial machinery other than machine tools
0394	Repair of office, computing and accounting machinery
0395	Repair of electrical industrial machinery and apparatus
0396	Repair of apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television transmission; radar apparatus, radio remote control apparatus and apparatus for radio/line telephony or line telegraphy
0397	Repair of locomotives and other railroad equipment
0398	Repair of heavy motor vehicles
0399	Repair of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified
0400	Generation and transmission of electric energy
0401	Distribution of electric energy to households, industrial, commercial and other users.
0410	Generation of gas in gas-works and distribution through mains to households, industrial, commercial and other users.
0420	Water supply i.e. collection, purification and distribution of water.
0430	Generation of solar energy
0431	Generation and distribution of bio-gas energy
0439	Generation and distribution of other non-conventional energy n.e.c.
0500	Construction and maintenance of buildings
0501	Construction and maintenance of roads, railbeds, bridges, tunnels, pipelines, ropeways, ports, harbours and runways etc.
0502	Construction/erection and maintenance of power, telecommunication and transmission lines
0503	Construction and maintenance of waterways and water reservoirs such as bunds, embankments, dams, canals, tanks, wells, tubewells and aqueducts etc.
0504	Construction and maintenance of hydro-electric projects.
0505	Construction and maintenance of power plants except hydro-electric projects
0506	Construction and maintenance of industrial plants excluding power plants

0509	Construction and maintenance not elsewhere classified
0510	Plumbing and drainage
0512	Setting of tiles, marble, bricks, glass and stonel
0513	Timber works (such as fixing of doors, windows, panels); structural steel work; R.C.C. work and binding of the bars and roof trusses
0514	Electrical installation work for constructions
0515	Painting and decorating work for constructions
0519	Other activities allied to construction not elsewhere classified
0600	Wholesale trade in cereals and pulses
0601	Wholesale trade in basic food-stuffs (other than cereals and pulses)
0602	Wholesale trade in textile fibres of vegetable/animal origin
0603	Wholesale trade in un-manufactured tobacco, pan levels, opium, ganja and cinchona etc.
0604	Wholesale trade in straw, fodder and other animal/poultry feed
0605	Wholesale trade in live animal and poultry
0606	Wholesale trade in manufactured foodstuffs
0607	Wholesale trade in tea, coffee, cocoa, tobacco products and beverages other than intoxicants
0608	Wholesale trade in intoxicants like wines and liquors including incidental bottling
0609	Wholesale trade in textiles and textile products, like all kinds of yarn, fabrics, garments, and other made-up articles etc. (including second-hand textile goods)
0610	Wholesale trade in wool, cane, bamboo and thatches etc.
0611	Wholesale trade in paper and other stationery goods
0612	Wholesale trade in skin, leather, fur and their products
0613	Wholesale trade in fuel and lighting products
0614	Wholesale trade in petrol, mobile oil and allied products
0615	Wholesale trade in medicines and chemicals
0616	Wholesale trade in fertilizers and pesticides
0617	Wholesale trade in toiletry, perfumery and cosmetics
0618	Wholesale trade in metal, porcelain and glass utensils, crockery and chinaware
0619	Wholesale trade in ores and metals
0620	Wholesale trade in agricultural and industrial machinery
0621	Wholesale trade in electrical machinery and equipment
0622	Wholesale trade in electronic equipment and accessories
0623	Wholesale trade in transport and storage equipment
0630	Wholesale trade in furniture and fixtures
0631	Wholesale trade in rubber, plastic and their products
0632	Wholesale trade in building materials
0633	Wholesale trade in hardware and sanitary fixtures
0634	Wholesale trade in household equipment, appliances n.e.c.
0635	Wholesale trade in scientific, medical and surgical instruments
0636	Wholesale trade in watches/clocks, eye-glasses and spectacle frames

0637	Wholesale trade in precious metals, stones and jewellery
0638	Wholesale trade in wastes and metal scraps
0639	Wholesale trade in miscellaneous goods not elsewhere classified
0640	Commission agents dealing in agricultural raw materials, live animals, food, beverages, intoxicants and textiles
0641	Commission agents dealing in wood, paper, skin, leather and fur, fuel, petroleum, chemicals, perfumery, cosmetics, glass, ores and metals
0642	Commission agents dealing in machinery and equipment
0649	Other commission agents n.e.c.
0650	Specialised retail trade in cereals and pulses, tea, coffee, spices, flour and other basic food items
0651	Retail trade in vegetables and fruits
0652	Retail trade in meat, fish and poultry
0653	Retail trade in sweetmeat, bakery products dairy products and eggs
0654	Retail trade in aerated water, soft drinks and ice-cream
0655	Retail trade in pan, bidi and cigarette
0656	Retail trade in wine and liquor, not consumed on the spot
0659	Retail trade in food and food articles, beverages, tobacco and intoxicants not elsewhere classified
0660	Retail trade in textiles
0661	Retail trade in ready-made garments, hosiery/knitted garments, etc. (includes Retail trade in second-hand garments)
0670	Retail trade in firewood, coal, kerosene oil and cooking gases
0671	Retail trade in footwear
0672	Retail trade in crockery, glass-ware and plastic ware
0673	Retail trade in utensils (except those specialising in plastic wares)
0674	Retail trade in furniture
0675	Retail trade in electric/electronic equipment (including watches and clocks)
0676	Retail trade in jewellery
0679	Retail trade in fuel and other household utilities and durables not elsewhere classified
0680	Retail trade in books, magazines, and stationery (including distribution of newspapers)
0681	Retail trade in agricultural inputs, viz. Seeds, fertilizers and pesticides
0682	Retail trade in motor fuels
0683	Retail trade in building materials
0684	Retail trade in agricultural machinery and equipment
0685	Retail trade in industrial machinery and equipment - electrical and non-electrical
0686	Retail trade in transport equipment
0687	Retail trade in pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods
0688	Non specialised retail trade including non-store retail trade
0689	Retail trade not elsewhere classified
0690	Restaurants, cafes and other eating and drinking places (Note: This group includes sales of prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption on the premises)
0691	Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places

0700	Railway transport
0701	Passenger transport by bus (including tramways)
0702	Passenger transport by motor vehicles other than by bus
0703	Freight transport by motor vehicles
0704	Passenger or freight transport via hackney - carriages bullock-carts, ekkas, tongas etc.
0705	Transport via animals like horses, elephants, mules, camels , etc.
0706	Transport by man (including rickshaw pullers, handcart pullers, porters , coolies, etc.)
0708	Supporting services to land transport, like operation of highway bridges, toll roads, vehicular tunnels, parking lots, etc.
0709	Other land transport
0710	Ocean and coastal water transport
0711	Inland water transport
0712	Supporting services to water-transport like operation and maintenance of piers, docks, pilotage, lighthouses, loading and discharging of vessels, etc.
0720	Air transport carriers (of passengers and freight)
0721	Supporting services to air transport, like operation of airports flying facilities, radio beacons, flying control centres, radar stations, etc.
0730	Cargo handling incidental to land transport
0731	Cargo handling incidental to water transport
0732	Cargo handling incidental to air transport
0733	Renting and leasing (except financial leasing) of motor vehicles, without operator for passenger transport (Renting and leasing of motor cycles, scooters and mopeds etc. is classified in group 850)
0734	Renting and leasing (except financial leasing) of motor vehicles, without operator, for freight transport
0737	Activities of tourist and travel agents
0738	Activities of transport agents other than tourist and travel agents
0739	Other services incidental to transport n.e.c.
0740	Warehousing of agricultural products without refrigeration
0741	Warehousing of agricultural products with refrigeration (cold storages)
0749	Storage and warehousing services not elsewhere classified (including warehousing of furniture, automobiles, gas and oil, chemicals and textiles. Also included is storage of goods in foreign trade zones)
0750	Postal, telegraphic, wireless and signal communication services
0751	Courier activities other than post. (This group includes picking up, transport and delivery of letters and mail-type, usually small parcels and packages. Either only one kind of transport or more than one mode of transport may be involved and the activity may be carried out with either self-owned (private) or public transport media. All postal activities carried out by the National Postal Administration are classified in group 750)
0752	Telephone communication services
0759	Communication services not elsewhere classified
0800	Deposit activities (This group includes activities of central banks, commercial banks, savings banks, savings and loan associations and other such institutions whose major source of funds is deposits)
0801	Other credit activities (This group includes activities of such units whose chief activity is making loans. They are distinguished from the deposit institutions in that the chief source of funds is equity or short term paper etc., but not deposits)
0802	Other banking activities

0803	Securities dealing activities (This group includes activities of brokers and dealers and central exchanges dealing in all kinds of negotiable instruments and underwriters and agents in the floatation of new securities)
0804	Financial services other than securities dealing activities
0810	Provident services
0811	Insurance carriers, life
0812	Deposit/credit guaranty insurance services
0819	Insurance carriers other than life such as fire, marine, accident, health including insurance agents, valuers/assessors, etc.
0820	Purchase, sale, letting and operating of real estate such as residential and non-residential buildings, developing and sub-dividing real estate into lots, lessors of real property, real estate agents, brokers and managers engaged in renting buying and selling, managing and appraising real estates on a contract or fee basis
0830	Legal services such as those rendered by advocates, barristers, solicitors, pleaders, mukatiars, etc.
0840	Bulk purchase and sale of lottery tickets
0841	Sale of lottery tickets to individuals
0850	Renting of transport equipment without operator n.e.c. (Includes short-term rental as well as extended-term leasing with or without maintenance)
0851	Renting of agricultural machinery and equipment, without operator
0853	Renting of other industrial machinery and equipment. (This group includes the renting or leasing of all kinds of machinery which is generally used as investment goods by industries).
0854	Renting of personal and household goods. (This group includes the rental of all kinds of goods whether or not the customers are households. It involves the rental of such goods as textiles, wearing apparel and footwear, furniture, pottery and glass, kitchen and tableware, electrical appliances and house-wares, jewellery, musical instruments, and so on. Book rental is classified in group 956)
0890	Auctioneering services
0891	Accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities, including tax consultancy services
0892	Data processing, software development and computer consultancy services
0893	Business and management consultancy activities
0894	Architectural and engineering and other technical consultancy activities
0895	Technical testing and analysis services. (This group includes testing of all types of materials and products. Seed testing is classified in 039.9 and medical testing in division 93)
0896	Advertising
0897	Press agency activities. (This group includes news syndicate and news agency activities on a fee or contract basis. Includes activities of independent news reporters, news writers, etc.)
0898	Recruitment and provision of personnel
0899	Other business services not elsewhere classified
0900	Public services in the union government including defence services
0901	Public services in state governments including police services
0902	Public services in local bodies, departments and offices engaged in administration like local taxation and business regulations etc.
0903	Public services in quasi-government bodies
0910	Sanitation and similar services such as garbage and sewage disposal, operation of drainage systems and all other types of work connected with public health and sanitation
0920	Educational services rendered by technical or vocational colleges, schools and other institutions
0921	Educational services rendered by non-technical colleges, schools, universities and other institutions

0922	Research and scientific services not classified elsewhere such as those rendered by institutions and laboratories engaged in research in the biological, physical and social sciences, meteorological institutes and medical research organisations etc.
0930	Health and medical services rendered by organisations and individuals such as hospitals, dispensaries, sanatoria, nursing homes, maternal and child welfare clinics, by allopathic/ayurvedic, unani, homaopathic, etc. practitioners
0931	Veterinary services (including birds' hospitals)
0940	Religious services rendered by organisations or individuals
0941	Welfare services rendered by organisations operating on a no-profit basis for the promotion of welfare of the community such as relief societies, creches, homes for the aged, and physically handicapped, etc.q
0942	Services rendered by business, professional and labour organisations n.e.c.
0943	Services rendered by cooperative societies n.e.c.
0949	Community services not elsewhere classified
0950	Motion picture and video film production
0951	Motion picture distribution and projection services
0952	Stage production and related services
0953	Authors, music composers, singers, dancers, magicians , and other independent artistes not elsewhere classified
0954	Radio and television broadcasting and related services
0955	Operation of circuses and race tracks
0956	Libraries, museums, botanical and zoo-logical gardens, zoos, game sanctuaries etc.
0957	Audio and video casette libraries
0958	Video parlours, electronic games and other amusement centres n.e.c.
0959	Recreational services n.e.c.
0960	Domestic services
0961	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing services
0962	Hair dressing such as those done by barbers, hair dressing saloons and beauty shops etc.
0963	Portrait and commercial photographic studios
0964	Tailoring establishments
0969	Personal services not elsewhere classified
0970	Repair of footwear and other leather goods
0971	Repair of household electrical appliances
0972	Repair of TV, VCR, radio, transistor, tape-recorder, refrigerator and other electronic appliances
0973	Repair of watches, clocks and jewellery
0974	Repair of motor vehicles and motor cycles except trucks, lorry and other heavy vehicles
0975	Repair of bicycles and cycle rickshaws
0979	Repair enterprises not elsewhere classified
0980	International and other extra territorial bodies
0990	Services not elsewhere classified
0999	Undocumented
1000	Persons without any affiliation to any particular industry (including fresh entrants to labour force)
1010	Activities not adequately defined (other than those in 100)
9998	Unknown

9999	NIU (not in universe)
------	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry code (NIC) for the current weekly activity.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5+ who worked or had regular employment [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_OCC: Occupation code (NCO) for the current weekly activity

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A424 IN93A425 IN93A426">Current weekly activity particulars
[Questions 19-21.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A424" v="IN93A424 IN93A425 IN93A426">19. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 61 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to sickness
[] 62 Had worked in household enterprise but did not work due to other reasons
[] 71 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to sickness
[] 72 Had regular salaried/wage employment but did not work due to other reasons
[] 81 Sought work
[] 82 Did not seek but was available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others
[] 98 Did not work due to temporary sickness (for casual workers only)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A425 IN93A426">For codes 11-72 in question 19
[Questions 20-21 were asked of persons who worked or had regular employment, per question 19.]

20. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 ___
21. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 ___</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Physicist
0001	Chemists (excluding pharmaceutical chemists)
0002	Geologists and geophysicists
0003	Meteorologist

0009	Physical scientists, n.e.c
0010	Physical science technicians
0020	Architects and town planners
0021	Civil engineers
0022	Electrical and electronic engineers
0023	Mechanical engineers
0024	Chemical engineers
0025	Metallurgists
0026	Mining engineers
0027	Industrial engineers
0028	Surveyors
0029	Architects, engineers, technologists, surveyors, n.e.c.
0030	Draughtsmen
0031	Civil engineering overseers and technicians
0032	Electrical and electronic engineering overseers and technicians
0033	Mechanical engineering overseers and technicians
0034	Chemical engineering technicians
0035	Metallurgical technicians
0036	Transport and communication supervisors
0037	Survey technicians
0039	Engineering technicians, n.e.c
0040	Aircraft pilots
0041	Flight engineers
0043	Ship's deck officers and pilots
0044	Ships engineers
0049	Aircraft and ship's officers, n.e.c
0050	Biologists, zoologists, botanists and related scientists
0051	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
0052	Silviculturists
0053	Agronomists and agricultural scientists
0060	Life science technicians
0070	Physicians and surgeons, allopathic
0071	Physicians and surgeons, Ayurvedic
0072	Physicians and surgeons, homoeopathic
0073	Physician and surgeons, Unani
0074	Dental surgeons
0075	Veterinarians
0076	Pharmacists
0077	Dieticians and nutritionists

0078	Public health physicians
0079	Physicians and surgeons, n.e.c.
0080	Vaccinators, inoculators and medical assistants
0081	Dental assistants
0082	Veterinary assistants
0083	Pharmaceutical assistants
0084	Nurses
0085	Midwives and health visitors
0086	X-ray technicians
0087	Optometrists and opticians
0088	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
0089	Technicians, n.e.c
0090	Scientific medical and technical persons, other
0101	Statisticians
0102	Actuaries
0103	System analysts and programmers
0104	Statistical investigators and related workers
0109	Mathematicians, statisticians and related workers, n.e.c
0110	Economists
0111	Economic investigators and related workers
0120	Accountants and auditors
0121	Cost and works accountants
0129	Accountants, auditors and related workers, n.e.c.
0130	Sociologists and anthropologists
0131	Historians, archeologists and political scientists and related workers
0132	Geographers
0133	Psychologists
0134	Librarians, archivists and curators
0135	Philologists, translators and interpreters
0136	Personnel and occupational specialists
0137	Labour, social welfare and political workers
0139	Social scientists and related workers, n.e.c.
0140	Lawyers
0141	Judges and magistrates
0142	Legal assistants
0149	Jurists, n.e.c.
0150	Teachers, university and colleges
0151	Teachers, higher secondary and secondary schools
0152	Teachers, middle school

0153	Teachers, primary
0154	Teachers, pre-primary
0155	Teachers, special education
0156	Teachers, craft
0159	Teachers, n.e.c.
0160	Poets, authors and critics
0161	Editors and journalists
0169	Poets, authors, journalists and related workers, n.e.c
0170	Sculptors, painters and related artists
0171	Commercial artists, interior decorators and designers
0172	Movie camera operators
0173	Photographers, other
0179	Sculptors, painters, photographers and related creative artists, n.e.c
0180	Composers, musicians and singers
0181	Choreographers and dancers
0182	Actors
0183	Stage and film directors and producers (performing arts)
0184	Circus performers
0189	Composers and performing artists, n.e.c.
0190	Ordained religious workers
0191	Non-ordained religious workers
0192	Astrologers, palmists and related workers
0193	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
0199	Professional workers n.e.c.
0200	Elected officials, union government
0201	Elected officials, state government
0202	Elected officials, local bodies
0209	Elected officials, n.e.c.
0210	Administrative and executive officials, union government
0211	Administrative and executive officials, state government
0212	Administrative and executive officials, quasi government
0213	Administrative and executive officials, local bodies
0219	Administrative and executive officials, govt and local bodies, n.e.c
0220	Working proprietors, directors and managers, wholesale
0221	Working proprietors, directors and managers, retail trade
0229	Working proprietors, directors and managers wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c
0230	Directors and managers, bank
0231	Directors and managers, insurance
0239	Directors and managers, financial institution n.e.c

0240	Working proprietors ,directors and managers, mining, quarrying and well drilling
0241	Working proprietors, directors and managers, construction
0242	Working proprietors, directors and managers, electricity, gas and water
0243	Working proprietors, directors and managers, manufacturing
0249	Manufacturing and related concerns, n.e.c
0250	Working proprietors, directors ,managers and related executives, transport
0251	Directors, managers and related executives, communication
0252	Warehouse
0259	Strage and communication, n.e.c
0260	Working proprietors, directors and managers, lodging and catering services
0261	Working props, dirs and managers, recreation and entertain
0269	Working proprietors, directors, managers,and related executives, other services
0299	Administrative, executive and ma nagerial workers, n.e.c
0300	Clerical supervisors,(office. superintendents), head clerks, section heads
0301	Other supervisors (inspectors, etc.)
0302	Ministerial and office assistants
0309	Clerical and other supervisors, other
0310	Village officials
0320	Stenographers and steno-typists
0321	Typists
0322	Tele-typists
0323	Card and tapepunching machine operators
0329	Stenographer, typist and card and tape punching operators, n.e.c
0330	Book keepers and accounts clerks
0331	Cashiers
0339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers, n.e.c.
0340	Book-keeping and calculating machine operators
0341	Automatic data processing machine operators
0349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c
0350	Clerks, general
0351	Store keeper and related workers
0352	Receptionists
0353	Library clerks
0354	Time keepers
0355	Coders
0356	Ticket sellers
0357	Ticket collectors, checkers and examiners
0358	Office attendants (peons, daftries, etc)
0359	Clerical and related workers(including proof readers and copy holders), n.e.c

0360	Station masters and station superintendents, transport
0361	Postmasters, telegraph masters and other supervisors
0369	Transport and communication supervisor, n.e.c.
0370	Guards and breaks men, railway
0371	Conductors, transport
0379	Transport conductors and guards, n.e.c
0380	Postmen
0381	Messengers and dispatch riders
0389	Mail distributors and related workers, n.e.c
0390	Telephone operators
0391	Telegraphists and signallers
0392	Radio communication and wireless operators
0398	Clerical and related workers, n.e.c.
0399	Telephone and telegraph operators, n.e.c.
0400	Merchants and shopkeepers, wholesale trade
0401	Merchants and shopkeepers, retail trade
0409	Merchants and shop keepers and wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
0410	Sales supervisors
0411	Purchasing agents
0412	Selling agents
0419	Manufacturers agents, n.e.c.
0420	Technical salesmen and service advisors
0421	Commercial travellers
0429	Technical salesmen and commercial travellers, n.e.c
0430	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
0431	Street vendors, canvassers and news vendors
0439	Salesmen, shop assistants and related workers, n.e.c.
0440	Agents and salesmen, insurance
0441	Agents, brokers and salesmen, real estate
0442	Agents and brokers, securities and shares
0443	Agents, brokers and salesmen, advertising and other business services
0444	Auctioneers
0445	Valuers and appraisers
0449	Insurance, real estate, securities and business services, salesmen and auctioneers, n.e.c
0450	Money lenders (including indigenous bankers)
0451	Pawn brokers
0459	Money lenders and pawn brokers, n.e.c.
0490	Sales workers, n.e.c
0500	Hotel and restaurant keepers

0510	House keepers, matrons and stewards
0520	Cooks and cook bearers
0521	Butlers, bearers and waiters
0522	Bartenders and related workers
0529	Cooks, waiters and related workers, n.e.c.
0530	Ayahs, nurse, maids
0531	Domestic servants
0539	Maids and related housekeeping service workers, n.e.c
0540	Building caretakers
0541	Sweepers, cleaners and related workers
0542	Watermen
0549	Building caretakers, sweepers, cleaners and related workers, n.e.c
0550	Laundrymen, washermen and dhobis
0551	Dry cleaners and pressers
0559	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers, n.e.c
0560	Hair dressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
0570	Fire fighters
0571	Policemen and detectives
0572	Customs examiners, patrollers and related workers
0573	Protection force, home guard and security workers
0574	Watchmen, chowkidars and gate keepers
0579	Protective service workers, n.e.c.
0590	Guides
0591	Undertakers and embalmers
0599	Service workers, n.e.c.
0600	Farm managers and supervisors, crop production
0601	Manager, plantation
0602	Farm managers, horticulture
0603	Farm manager, livestock farm
0604	Farm manager, dairy farm
0605	Farm manager, poultry farm
0609	Farm managers and supervisors, n.e.c.
0610	Cultivators (owners)
0611	Cultivators (tenants)
0619	Cultivators, n.e.c
0620	Planters
0621	Livestock farmers
0622	Dairy farmers
0623	Poultry farmers

0624	Insect rearers
0625	Orchard, vineyard and related workers
0629	Farmers, other than cultivators, n.e.c.
0630	Agricultural labourers
0640	Plantation labourers
0641	Tappers, (palm, rubber trees, etc.)
0649	Plantation labourers and related workers, n.e.c.
0650	Farm machinery operators
0651	Farm workers, animal, birds and insect rearing
0652	Gardeners and nursery workers
0659	Other farm workers, n.e.c.
0660	Foresters and related workers
0661	Harvesters and gatherers of forest products including lac(except logs)
0662	Log fellers and wood cutters
0663	Charcoal burners and forest product processors
0669	Loggers and other forestry workers, n.e.c.
0670	Hunters
0671	Trappers
0679	Hunters and related workers, n.e.c.
0680	Fishermen, deep sea
0681	Fishermen, inland and coastal waters
0682	Conch and shell gatherers, sponge and pearl divers
0689	Fishermen and related workers, n.e.c
0699	Farmers, fishermen, hunters, loggers and related workers, n.e.c.
0710	Supervisor and foreman, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related activities
0711	Miners
0712	Quarrymen
0713	Drillers, mines and quarries
0714	Shot firers
0715	Miners and quarrymen, other
0716	Well drillers, petroleum and gas
0717	Well drillers, other than petroleum and gas
0718	Mineral treaters
0719	Miners, quarrymen and related workers, n.e.c.
0720	Supervisors and foremen, metal smelting converting refining
0721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnace men
0722	Metal rolling mill workers
0723	Metal melters and reheaters
0724	Metal casters

0725	Metal moulder and core makers
0726	Metal annealers, temperers and case hardeners
0727	Metal drawers and extruders
0728	Metal platters and coaters
0729	Metal processors, n.e.c.
0730	Supervisor and foreman, wood preparation and paper making
0731	Wood treaters
0732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related wood processing workers
0733	Paper pulp preparers
0734	Paper makers
0739	Wood preparation and paper making workers n.e.c
0740	Supervisor and foreman, chemical processing and related activities
0741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
0742	Cookers, roasters and related heat treaters
0743	Filter and separator operators
0744	Still and reactor operators
0745	Petroleum refining workers,
0749	Chemical processors and related workers, n.e.c.
0750	Supervisors and foremen, spinning, weaving, knitting, dyeing and related processes
0751	Fibre preparers
0752	Spinners and winders
0753	Warpers and sizers
0754	Weaving and knitting machine setters and pattern card preparers
0755	Weavers and related workers
0756	Carpet makers and finishers
0757	Knitters
0758	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
0759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers, n.e.c
0760	Supervisors and foremen, tanning and pelt dressing
0761	Tanners and fell mongers
0762	Pelt dressers
0769	Fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
0770	Supervisors and foremen, food and beverage processing
0771	Grain millers, parchers and related workers
0772	Crushers and pressers, oil seeds
0773	Khandsari, sugar and gur makers
0774	Butchers and meat preparers
0775	Food preservers and canners
0776	Dairy product processors

0777	Bakers, confectioners, candy and sweet meat makers, other food processors
0778	Tea, coffee and cocoa prepares
0779	Brewers and aerated water and beverage makers
0780	Supervisors and foremen tobacco and tobacco product makers
0781	Tobacco prepares
0782	Cigar makers
0783	Cigarette makers
0784	Bidi makers
0789	Tobacco prepares and tobacco product makers, n.e.c.
0790	Supervisors and foremen, tailoring, dress making, sewing, upholsterywork
0791	Tailors and dress makers
0793	Milliners, hat and cap makers
0794	Pattern makers and cutters
0795	Sewers and embroiders
0796	Upholsterers and related workers
0799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers, n.e.c
0800	Supervisor and foremen, shoe and leather goods making
0801	Shoe makers and shoe repairers
0802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
0803	Harness and saddle makers
0809	Leather, cutters, lasters and sewers and related workers, n.e.c
0810	Supervisors, foremen, carpentry, cabinet making related wood working processes
0811	Carpenter
0812	Cabinet makers
0813	Wood working machine operators
0814	Cart builders and wheel wrights
0815	Coach and body builders
0816	Shipwrights and boat builders
0819	Carpenters, cabinet makers and related workers,n.e.c.
0820	Supervisors and foremen, stone cutting and carving
0821	Stone cutter and carvers
0829	Stone cutters and carvers, n.e.c.
0830	Supervisors and foremen, blacksmithy, tool making and machine tool operations
0831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgin g press operators
0832	Metal markers
0833	Tool makers and metal pattern makers
0834	Machine tool setters
0835	Machine tool operators
0836	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners

0839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers, machine tool operators, n.e.c
0840	Supervisors and foreman, machinery fitting, assembling, repairing and precision instrument making (except electrical)
0841	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers(except electrical)
0842	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
0843	Motor vehicle mechanics
0844	Aircraft engine mechanics
0845	Mechanics, repairmen, other
0849	Machinery fitters ,machine assemblers and precision instrument makers(except electrical), n.e.c
0850	Supervisors and foremen, electrical and electronic equipment fitting, assembling, installing and repairing
0851	Electricians, electrical fitters and related workers
0852	Electronics fitters
0853	Electric and electronic equipment assemblers
0854	Radio television mechanics and repairmen
0855	Electrical wiremen
0856	Telephone and telegraph installers and repairmen
0857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
0859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronic workers, n.e.c
0860	Supvisors, broadcasting, audio-visual projection and sound equipment operators
0861	Radio Broadcasting Television Operators
0862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0869	Broadcasting station and sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0870	Supervisors, foremen, plumbing, welding structural and sheet metal working
0871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
0872	Welders and flame cutters
0873	Sheet metal workers
0874	Metal plate and structural metal workers
0879	Plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors, n.e.c
0880	Supervisors, jewellery and precious metal working
0881	Jewellers, goldsmiths and silversmiths
0882	Jewellery engravers
0883	Other metal engravers (except printing)
0889	Jewellers and precious metal workers, n.e.c (except printing)
0890	Supervisors and foremen, glass forming, pottery and related activities
0891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
0892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
0893	Glass and ceramic kilnmen
0894	Glass engravers and etchers
0895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators

0899	Glass formers, potters and related workers, n.e.c.
0900	Supervisors and foremen, rubber and plastics product making
0901	Plastics product makers
0902	Rubber product makers (except tyre makers and vulcanisers)
0903	Tyre makers and vulcanisers
0909	Rubber and plastics product makers, n.e.c
0910	Supervisors and foremen paper and paper board product making
0911	Paper and paper board product makers
0919	Paper and paper product makers, n.e.c.
0920	Supervisors and foremen printing and related work
0921	Compositors
0922	Type setters and photo-type setters
0923	Printing pressman
0924	Stereo-typers and electro-typers
0925	Engravers, printing(except photo engravers)
0926	Photo engravers
0927	Book binders and related workers
0928	Photographic dark room workers
0929	Printers and related workers, n.e.c.
0930	Supervisors and foremen, painting
0931	Painters, construction
0932	Painters, spray and sign writing
0939	Painters, n.e.c.
0940	Supervisors and foremen production and related activities, n.e.c
0941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
0942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
0943	Non-metallic mineral product makers
0949	Production and related workers, n.e.c.
0950	Supervisors and foremen, bricklaying other construction work
0951	Bricklayers, stone masons and tile setters
0952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
0953	Roofers
0954	Parquetry workers
0955	Plasterers
0956	Insulators
0957	Glaziers
0958	Hut builders and thatchers
0959	Construction workers, n.e.c.
0960	Supervisors and foremen, stationary and related equipment operations

0961	Stationary engine and related equipment operators
0962	Boilermen and firemen
0963	Oilers and greasers (including cleaners motor vehicle)
0969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators, n.e.c
0970	Supervisors and foremen, material and freight handling and related equipment operator
0971	Loaders and unloaders
0972	Riggers and cable splicer
0973	Crane and hoist operators
0974	Earth moving and related machinery operators
0975	Checkers, testers, sorters, weighers and counters
0976	Packers, labellers and related workers
0979	Material handling equipment operators, n.e.c.
0980	Supervisors and foremen, transport equipment operation
0981	Ships 'deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
0982	Ships' engine room ratings
0983	Drivers, railways
0984	Firemen, railways
0985	Pointsmen, signalmen and shunters, railways
0986	Tram car and motor vehicle drivers
0987	Drivers, animal and animal drawn vehicles
0988	Cycle rickshaw drivers and rickshaw pullers
0989	Transport equipment operators and drivers, n.e.c.
0998	Operators and laborers, n.e.c.
0999	Labourers, other
1000	Workers not classified by occupations
1001	Workers without occupations, metric and above
1002	Workers without occupations, literate
1009	Workers without occupations, others
1010	Workers reporting occupations unidentified or unclassified
1099	Workers not reporting any occupation
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation code (NCO) for the current weekly activity.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked or had regular employment during the week preceding the survey [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_PLACWORK: Place of usual work**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A413 IN93A414 IN93A415 IN93A416">Principal usual activity
[Questions 12- 16.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A416">16. Place of work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Same village/town: distance less than 5 kilometers
[] 2 Same village/town: distance 5-20 kilometers
[] 3 Same village/town: distance 20 kilometers and above
[] 4 Another village: distance less than 5 kilometers
[] 5 Another village: distance 5-20 kilometers
[] 6 Another village: distance 20 kilometers and above
[] 7 Another town: distance less than 5 kilometers
[] 8 Another town: distance 5-20 kilometers
[] 9 Another town: distance 20 kilometers and above</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Same village/town, distance less than 5 kms
02	Same village/town, distance 5 to 20 kms
03	Same village/town, distance 20 kms and above
04	Another village, distance less than 5 kms
05	Another village, distance 5 to 20 kms
06	Another village, distance 20 kms and above
07	Another town, distance less than 5 kms
08	Another town, distance 5 to 20 kms
09	Another town, distance 20 kms and above
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of the person's principal usual work.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked as principal usual activity status [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SEEKWRK: Period for which the person sought or available for work during the last 365 days**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IN93A413" v="IN93A413 IN93A414 IN93A415 IN93A422">12. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A422">23. For code other than 81 in question 12 [For persons who are employed or not in the labor force, per question 12], whether sought/available for work for some period during last 365 days:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Less than 1 month
[] 2 1-3 months
[] 3 3-6 months
[] 4 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than one month
2	One to three months
3	Three to six months
4	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the period for which the person sought or was available for work during the last 365 days.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who are employed or not in the labor force [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SUBACTIV: Subsidiary usual activity status**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IN93A417" v="IN93A417 IN93A418 IN93A419 IN93A420 IN93A421">17. Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A418 IN93A419 IN93A420 IN93A421">For code 1 in question 17, subsidiary usual economic activity
[Questions 18-22 were asked of persons engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity, per question 17.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A418 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452">18. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Own account worker in household enterprise
12	Employer in household enterprise
21	Unpaid family worker in household enterprises
31	Regular salaried/ wage employee
41	Casual wage labor in public works
51	Casual wage labor in other types of work
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the economic status of the person's subsidiary usual activity.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SUBWORK: Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="IN93A417" v="IN93A417 IN93A418 IN93A419 IN93A420 IN93A421">17. Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_UNEMPWK: Unemployed for all the 7 days of the week**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A427">22. Whether unemployed for all the 7 days of the week:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was unemployed for all the 7 days of the week.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_UOCC: Usual occupation

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A413 IN93A414 IN93A415 IN93A416">Principal usual activity
[Questions 12- 16.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A413" v="IN93A413 IN93A414 IN93A415 IN93A422">12. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A414 IN93A415">For code 11-51 in question 12
[Questions 13-15 were asked of persons who worked, per question 12.]

Industry-occupation
13. Description ___
14. Industry code: as in NIC-1987 __ _
15. Occupation code: as in NCO-1968 __ _
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Physicist
0001	Chemists (excluding pharmaceutical chemists)
0002	Geologists and geophysicists
0003	Meteorologist
0009	Physical scientists, n.e.c

0010	Physical science technicians
0020	Architects and town planners
0021	Civil engineers
0022	Electrical and electronic engineers
0023	Mechanical engineers
0024	Chemical engineers
0025	Metallurgists
0026	Mining engineers
0027	Industrial engineers
0028	Surveyors
0029	Undocumented
0030	Draughtsmen
0031	Civil engineering overseers and technicians
0032	Electrical and electronic engineering overseers and technicians
0033	Mechanical engineering overseers and technicians
0034	Chemical engineering technicians
0035	Metallurgical technicians
0036	Transport and communication supervisors
0037	Survey technicians
0039	Engineering technicians, n.e.c
0040	Aircraft pilots
0041	Flight engineers
0043	Ship's deck officers and pilots
0044	Ships engineers
0049	Aircraft and ship's officers, n.e.c
0050	Biologists, zoologists, botanists and related scientists
0051	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
0052	Silviculturists
0053	Agronomists and agricultural scientists
0059	Life scientists, n.e.c
0060	Life science technicians
0070	Physicians and surgeons, allopathic
0071	Physicians and surgeons, Ayurvedic
0072	Physicians and surgeons, homoeopathic
0073	Physician and surgeons, Unani
0074	Dental surgeons
0075	Veterinarians
0076	Pharmacists
0077	Dieticians and nutritionists

0078	Public health physicians
0079	Physicians and surgeons, n.e.c.
0080	Vaccinators, inoculators and medical assistants
0081	Dental assistants
0082	Veterinary assistants
0083	Pharmaceutical assistants
0084	Nurses
0085	Midwives and health visitors
0086	X-ray technicians
0087	Optometrists and opticians
0088	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
0089	Technicians, n.e.c
0090	Scientific medical and technical persons, other
0099	Undocumented
0100	Mathematicians
0101	Statisticians
0102	Actuaries
0103	System analysts and programmers
0104	Statistical investigators and related workers
0109	Mathematicians, statisticians and related workers ,n.e.c
0110	Economists
0111	Economic investigators and related workers
0120	Accountants and auditors
0121	Cost and works accountants
0129	Accountants, auditors and related workers, n.e.c.
0130	Sociologists and anthropologists
0131	Historians, archeologists and political scientists and related workers
0132	Geographers
0133	Psychologists
0134	Librarians, archivists and curators
0135	Philologists, translators and interpreters
0136	Personnel and occupational specialists
0137	Labour, social welfare and political workers
0139	Social scientists and related workers, n.e.c.
0140	Lawyers
0141	Judges and magistrates
0142	Legal assistants
0149	Jurists, n.e.c.
0150	Teachers, university and colleges

0151	Teachers, higher secondary and secondary schools
0152	Teachers, middle school
0153	Teachers, primary
0154	Teachers, pre-primary
0155	Teachers, special education
0156	Teachers, craft
0159	Teachers, n.e.c.
0160	Poets, authors and critics
0161	Editors and journalists
0169	Poets, authors, journalists and related workers, n.e.c
0170	Sculptors, painters and related artists
0171	Commercial artists, interior decorators and designers
0172	Movie camera operators
0173	Photographers, other
0179	Sculptors, painters, photographers and related creative artists, n.e.c
0180	Composers, musicians and singers
0181	Choreographers and dancers
0182	Actors
0183	Stage and film directors and producers (performing arts)
0184	Circus performers
0189	Composers and performing artists, n.e.c.
0190	Ordained religious workers
0191	Non-ordained religious workers
0192	Astrologers, palmists and related workers
0193	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
0199	Professional workers n.e.c.
0200	Elected officials, union government
0201	Elected officials, state government
0202	Elected officials, local bodies
0209	Elected officials, n.e.c.
0210	Administrative and executive officials, union government
0211	Administrative and executive officials, state government
0212	Administrative and executive officials, quasi government
0213	Administrative and executive officials, local bodies
0219	Administrative and executive officials, govt and local bodies, n.e.c
0220	Working proprietors, directors and managers, wholesale
0221	Working proprietors, directors and managers, retail trade
0229	Working proprietors, directors and managers wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c
0230	Directors and managers, bank

0231	Directors and managers, insurance
0239	Directors and managers, financial institution n.e.c
0240	Working proprietors ,directors and managers, mining, quarrying and well drilling
0241	Working proprietors, directors and managers, construction
0242	Working proprietors, directors and managers, electricity, gas and water
0243	Working proprietors, directors and managers, manufacturing
0249	Manufacturing and related concerns, n.e.c
0250	Working proprietors, directors ,managers and related executives, transport
0251	Directors, managers and related executives, communication
0252	Warehouse
0259	Strage and communication, n.e.c
0260	Working proprietors, directors and managers, lodging and catering services
0261	Working props, dirs and managers, recreation and entertain
0269	Working proprietors, directors, managers,and related executives, other services
0299	Administrative, executive and ma nagerial workers, n.e.c
0300	Clerical supervisors,(office. superintendents), head clerks, section heads
0301	Other supervisors (inspectors, etc.)
0302	Ministerial and office assistants
0309	Clerical and other supervisors, other
0310	Village officials
0320	Stenographers and steno-typists
0321	Typists
0322	Tele-typists
0323	Card and tapepunching machine operators
0329	Stenographer, typist and card and tape punching operators, n.e.c
0330	Book keepers and accounts clerks
0331	Cashiers
0339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers, n.e.c.
0340	Book-keeping and calculating machine operators
0341	Automatic data processing machine operators
0349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c
0350	Clerks, general
0351	Store keeper and related workers
0352	Receptionists
0353	Library clerks
0354	Time keepers
0355	Coders
0356	Ticket sellers
0357	Ticket collectors, checkers and examiners

0358	Office attendants (peons, daftries, etc)
0359	Clerical and related workers(including proof readers and copy holders), n.e.c
0360	Station masters and station superintendents, transport
0361	Postmasters, telegraph masters and other supervisors
0369	Transport and communication supervisor, n.e.c.
0370	Guards and breaks men, railway
0371	Conductors, transport
0379	Transport conductors and guards, n.e.c
0380	Postmen
0381	Messengers and dispatch riders
0389	Mail distributors and related workers, n.e.c
0390	Telephone operators
0391	Telegraphists and signallers
0392	Radio communication and wireless operators
0399	Telephone and telegraph operators, n.e.c.
0400	Merchants and shopkeepers, wholesale trade
0401	Merchants and shopkeepers, retail trade
0409	Merchants and shop keepers and wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
0410	Sales supervisors
0411	Purchasing agents
0412	Selling agents
0419	Manufacturers agents, n.e.c.
0420	Technical salesmen and service advisors
0421	Commercial travellers
0429	Technical salesmen and commercial travellers, n.e.c
0430	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
0431	Street vendors, canvassers and news vendors
0439	Salesmen, shop assistants and related workers, n.e.c.
0440	Agents and salesmen, insurance
0441	Agents, brokers and salesmen, real estate
0442	Agents and brokers, securities and shares
0443	Agents, brokers and salesmen, advertising and other business services
0444	Auctioneers
0445	Valuers and appraisers
0449	Insurance, real estate, securities and business services, salesmen and auctioneers, n.e.c
0450	Money lenders (including indigenous bankers)
0451	Pawn brokers
0459	Money lenders and pawn brokers, n.e.c.
0490	Sales workers, n.e.c

0499	Undocumented
0500	Hotel and restaurant keepers
0510	House keepers, matrons and stewards
0520	Cooks and cook bearers
0521	Butlers, bearers and waiters
0522	Bartenders and related workers
0529	Cooks, waiters and related workers, n.e.c.
0530	Ayahs, nurse, maids
0531	Domestic servants
0539	Maids and related housekeeping service workers, n.e.c
0540	Building caretakers
0541	Sweepers, cleaners and related workers
0542	Watermen
0549	Building caretakers, sweepers, cleaners and related workers, n.e.c
0550	Laundrymen, washermen and dhobis
0551	Dry cleaners and pressers
0559	Launderers, dry cleaners and pressers, n.e.c
0560	Hair dressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
0570	Fire fighters
0571	Policemen and detectives
0572	Customs examiners, patrollers and related workers
0573	Protection force, home guard and security workers
0574	Watchmen, chowkidars and gate keepers
0579	Protective service workers, n.e.c.
0590	Guides
0591	Undertakers and embalmers
0599	Service workers, n.e.c.
0600	Farm managers and supervisors, crop production
0601	Manager, plantation
0602	Farm managers, horticulture
0603	Farm manager, livestock farm
0604	Farm manager, dairy farm
0605	Farm manager, poultry farm
0609	Farm managers and supervisors, n.e.c.
0610	Cultivators (owners)
0611	Cultivators (tenants)
0619	Cultivators, n.e.c
0620	Planters
0621	Livestock farmers

0622	Dairy farmers
0623	Poultry farmers
0624	Insect rearers
0625	Orchard, vineyard and related workers
0629	Farmers, other than cultivators, n.e.c.
0630	Agricultural labourers
0640	Plantation labourers
0641	Tappers, (palm, rubber trees, etc.)
0649	Plantation labourers and related workers, n.e.c.
0650	Farm machinery operators
0651	Farm workers, animal, birds and insect rearing
0652	Gardeners and nursery workers
0659	Other farm workers, n.e.c.
0660	Foresters and related workers
0661	Harvesters and gatherers of forest products including lac(except logs)
0662	Log fellers and wood cutters
0663	Charcoal burners and forest product processors
0669	Loggers and other forestry workers, n.e.c.
0670	Hunters
0671	Trappers
0679	Hunters and related workers, n.e.c.
0680	Fishermen, deep sea
0681	Fishermen, inland and coastal waters
0682	Conch and shell gatherers, sponge and pearl divers
0689	Fishermen and related workers, n.e.c
0710	Supervisor and foreman, mining, quarrying, well drilling and related activities
0711	Miners
0712	Quarrymen
0713	Drillers, mines and quarries
0714	Shot firers
0715	Miners and quarrymen, other
0716	Well drillers, petroleum and gas
0717	Well drillers, other than petroleum and gas
0718	Mineral treaters
0719	Miners, quarrymen and related workers, n.e.c.
0720	Supervisors and foremen, metal smelting converting refining
0721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnace men
0722	Metal rolling mill workers
0723	Metal melters and reheaters

0724	Metal casters
0725	Metal moulder and core makers
0726	Metal annealers, temperers and case hardeners
0727	Metal drawers and extruders
0728	Metal platters and coaters
0729	Metal processors, n.e.c.
0730	Supervisor and foreman, wood preparation and paper making
0731	Wood treaters
0732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related wood processing workers
0733	Paper pulp preparers
0734	Paper makers
0739	Wood preparation and paper making workers n.e.c
0740	Supervisor and foreman, chemical processing and related activities
0741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
0742	Cookers, roasters and related heat treaters
0743	Filter and separator operators
0744	Still and reactor operators
0745	Petroleum refining workers,
0749	Chemical processors and related workers, n.e.c.
0750	Supervisors and foremen, spinning, weaving, knitting, dyeing and related processes
0751	Fibre preparers
0752	Spinners and winders
0753	Warpers and sizers
0754	Weaving and knitting machine setters and pattern card preparers
0755	Weavers and related workers
0756	Carpet makers and finishers
0757	Knitters
0758	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
0759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers, n.e.c
0760	Supervisors and foremen, tanning and pelt dressing
0761	Tanners and fell mongers
0762	Pelt dressers
0769	Fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
0770	Supervisors and foremen, food and beverage processing
0771	Grain millers, parchers and related workers
0772	Crushers and pressers, oil seeds
0773	Khandsari, sugar and gur makers
0774	Butchers and meat preparers
0775	Food preservers and canners

0776	Dairy product processors
0777	Bakers, confectioners, candy and sweet meat makers, other food processors
0778	Tea, coffee and cocoa prepares
0779	Brewers and aerated water and beverage makers
0780	Supervisors and foremen tobacco and tobacco product makers
0781	Tobacco prepares
0782	Cigar makers
0783	Cigarette makers
0784	Bidi makers
0789	Tobacco prepares and tobacco product makers, n.e.c.
0790	Supervisors and foremen, tailoring, dress making, sewing, upholsterywork
0791	Tailors and dress makers
0793	Milliners, hat and cap makers
0794	Pattern makers and cutters
0795	Sewers and embroiders
0796	Upholsterers and related workers
0799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers, n.e.c
0800	Supervisor and foremen, shoe and leather goods making
0801	Shoe makers and shoe repairers
0802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
0803	Harness and saddle makers
0809	Leather, cutters, lasters and sewers and related workers, n.e.c
0810	Supervisors, foremen, carpentry, cabinet making related wood working processes
0811	Carpenter
0812	Cabinet makers
0813	Wood working machine operators
0814	Cart builders and wheel wrights
0815	Coach and body builders
0816	Shipwrights and boat builders
0819	Carpenters, cabinet makers and related workers,n.e.c.
0820	Supervisors and foremen, stone cutting and carving
0821	Stone cutter and carvers
0829	Stone cutters and carvers, n.e.c.
0830	Supervisors and foremen, blacksmithy, tool making and machine tool operations
0831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgin g press operators
0832	Metal markers
0833	Tool makers and metal pattern makers
0834	Machine tool setters
0835	Machine tool operators

0836	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
0839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers, machine tool operators, n.e.c
0840	Supervisors and foreman, machinery fitting, assembling, repairing and precision instrument making (except electrical)
0841	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers(except electrical)
0842	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
0843	Motor vehicle mechanics
0844	Aircraft engine mechanics
0845	Mechanics, repairmen, other
0849	Machinery fitters ,machine assemblers and precision instrument makers(except electrical), n.e.c
0850	Supervisors and foremen, electrical and electronic equipment fitting, assembling, installing and repairing
0851	Electricians, electrical fitters and related workers
0852	Electronics fitters
0853	Electric and electronic equipment assemblers
0854	Radio television mechanics and repairmen
0855	Electrical wiremen
0856	Telephone and telegraph installers and repairmen
0857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
0859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronic workers, n.e.c
0860	Supvisors, broadcasting, audio-visual projection and sound equipment operators
0861	Radio Broadcasting Television Operators
0862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0869	Broadcasting station and sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
0870	Supervisors, foremen, plumbing, welding structural and sheet metal working
0871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
0872	Welders and flame cutters
0873	Sheet metal workers
0874	Metal plate and structural metal workers
0879	Plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors, n.e.c
0880	Supervisors, jewellery and precious metal working
0881	Jewellers, goldsmiths and silversmiths
0882	Jewellery engravers
0883	Other metal engravers (except printing)
0889	Jewellers and precious metal workers, n.e.c (except printing)
0890	Supervisors and foremen, glass forming, pottery and related activities
0891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
0892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
0893	Glass and ceramic kilnmen
0894	Glass engravers and etchers

0895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
0899	Glass formers, potters and related workers, n.e.c.
0900	Supervisors and foremen, rubber and plastics product making
0901	Plastics product makers
0902	Rubber product makers (except tyre makers and vulcanisers)
0903	Tyre makers and vulcanisers
0909	Rubber and plastics product makers, n.e.c
0910	Supervisors and foremen paper and paper board product making
0911	Paper and paper board product makers
0919	Paper and paper product makers, n.e.c.
0920	Supervisors and foremen printing and related work
0921	Compositors
0922	Type setters and photo-type setters
0923	Printing pressman
0924	Stereo-typers and electro-typers
0925	Engravers, printing(except photo engravers)
0926	Photo engravers
0927	Book binders and related workers
0928	Photographic dark room workers
0929	Printers and related workers, n.e.c.
0930	Supervisors and foremen, painting
0931	Painters, construction
0932	Painters, spray and sign writing
0939	Painters, n.e.c.
0940	Supervisors and foremen production and related activities, n.e.c
0941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
0942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
0943	Non-metallic mineral product makers
0949	Production and related workers, n.e.c.
0950	Supervisors and foremen, bricklaying other construction work
0951	Bricklayers, stone masons and tile setters
0952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
0953	Roofers
0954	Parquetry workers
0955	Plasterers
0956	Insulators
0957	Glaziers
0958	Hut builders and thatchers
0959	Construction workers, n.e.c.

0960	Supervisors and foremen, stationary and related equipment operations
0961	Stationary engine and related equipment operators
0962	Boilermen and firemen
0963	Oilers and greasers (including cleaners motor vehicle)
0969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators, n.e.c
0970	Supervisors and foremen, material and freight handling and related equipment operator
0971	Loaders and unloaders
0972	Riggers and cable splicer
0973	Crane and hoist operators
0974	Earth moving and related machinery operators
0975	Checkers, testers, sorters, weighers and counters
0976	Packers, labellers and related workers
0979	Material handling equipment operators, n.e.c.
0980	Supervisors and foremen, transport equipment operation
0981	Ships 'deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
0982	Ships' engine room ratings
0983	Drivers, railways
0984	Firemen, railways
0985	Pointsmen, signalmen and shunters, railways
0986	Tram car and motor vehicle drivers
0987	Drivers, animal and animal drawn vehicles
0988	Cycle rickshaw drivers and rickshaw pullers
0989	Transport equipment operators and drivers, n.e.c.
0999	Labourers, other
1001	Workers without occupations, metric and above
1002	Workers without occupations, literate
1009	Workers without occupations, others
1010	Workers reporting occupations unidentified or unclassified
1099	Workers not reporting any occupation
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's principal usual occupation.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked as principal usual activity status [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_DAYSWKWK: Number of days worked in week**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr a="all" v="IN93A428">14. Total number of days in each activity (0.0) ____</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
05	.5 days
10	1 day
15	1.5 days
20	2
25	2.5
30	3
35	3.5
40	4
45	4.5
50	5
55	5.5
60	6
65	6.5
70	7
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of days worked in the week.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_DURUNEMP: Duration of present spell of unemployment**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6)
Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A433">8. Duration of present spell of unemployment:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Only 1 week
[] 2 1 to 2 weeks
[] 3 2 weeks to 1 month
[] 4 1 to 2 months
[] 5 2 to 3 months
[] 6 3 to 6 months
[] 7 6 to 12 months
[] 8 Above 12 months</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Only 1 week
02	1 to 2 week
03	2 weeks to 1 month
04	1 to 2 months
05	2 to 3 months
06	3 to 6 months
07	6 to 12 months
08	Above 12 months
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration of the present spell of unemployment.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_EDGENSUB: General education subject attained**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A429 IN93A430">If code 8-13 in question3:
[Questions 4-5 were asked of persons who have education at secondary level and higher, per question3.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A429">4. Subject:
<div class="i1">[] 10 Secondary

Higher secondary in:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 11 Arts
[] 12 Science
[] 13 Commerce
[] 14 Others</div>
<div class="i1">Graduate in:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 21 Arts
[] 22 Social sciences
[] 23 Physical sciences
[] 24 Life sciences
[] 25 Medical sciences
[] 26 Engineering social technology
[] 27 Commerce
[] 28 Management
[] 29 Others</div>
<div class="i1">Post graduate in:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 31 Arts
[] 32 Science
[] 33 Commerce
[] 34 Medicine
[] 35 Engineering social technology
[] 39 Others</div>
<div class="i1">[] 40 Ph.D.</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Secondary
11	Higher secondary in arts
12	Higher secondary in science
13	Higher secondary in commerce
21	Graduate in arts
22	Graduate in social sciences
23	Graduate in physical sciences
24	Graduate in life sciences
25	Graduate in medical sciences
26	Graduate in engineering social technology
27	Graduate in commerce
28	Graduate in management
29	Graduate in others
31	Post graduate in arts

32	Post graduate in science
33	Post graduate in commerce
34	Post graduate in medicine
35	Post graduate in engineering social technology
39	Post graduate in other subjects
40	Ph. D
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the level and subject of general education attained by the person who was unemployed for all the 7 days of the week.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons who have education at secondary level and higher [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_EDTECH: Obtained technical certificate/diploma

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6)
Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A431" v="IN93A431 IN93A432">6. Whether obtained any technical certificate/diploma:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person obtained technical certificate or diploma.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_EDTECHSU: Technical education subject

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6)
Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A431" v="IN93A431 IN93A432">6. Whether obtained any technical certificate/diploma:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A432">7. If code 1 in question 6 [If obtained any technical certificate/diploma, per question 6.], subject:
<div class="i1">[] 01 Agriculture/forestry
[] 02 Engineering/architecture/technology
[] 03 Medicine/public health/pharmacy/dentistry/compounding/nursing/midwifery
[] 04 Veterinary
[] 05 Teacher's training/physical education
[] 06 Law/business management/ accountancy
[] 07 Computer science
[] 08 Journalism
[] 09 Library science
[] 10 Dancing/acting/fine arts
[] 11 Crafts and trade
[] 19 Others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture or forestry
02	Engineering, architecture, or technology
03	Medicine, public health, pharmacy, dentistry, compounding, nursing, or midwifery
04	Veterinary
05	Teacher's training or physical education
06	Law, business management, or accountancy
07	Computer science
08	Journalism

09	Library science
10	Dancing, acting, or fine arts
11	Crafts and trade
19	Others
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the subject of technical education obtained.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons who obtained technical certificate/diploma [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SEEKEFF: Whether efforts made to get work

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6)
Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440">Particulars of work sought/available for
[Questions 9-15.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A437" v="IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440">12. Whether efforts made to get work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person made efforts to get work.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SEEKEFF2: Nature of efforts made to get work

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6)
Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440">Particulars of work sought/available for
[Questions 9-15.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A437" v="IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440">12. Whether efforts made to get work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A438 IN93A439">If code 1 in question 12:
[Questions 13-14 were asked of persons who made efforts to get work, per question 12.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A438">13. Nature of efforts made:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Registered in the employment exchange
[] 2 Contacted prospective employer in person
[] 3 Contacted prospective employer through application
[] 9 Other efforts</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Registered in the employment exchange
2	Contacted prospective employer in person
3	Contacted prospective employer through application
4	Contacted prospective employer through other efforts
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nature of efforts the person made to get work.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SEEKFULL: Full time/part time work sought

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440">Particulars of work sought/available for
[Questions 9-15.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A435">10. Full time/part time work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Full time
[] 2 Part time</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Full time
2	Part time
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person sought full time or part time work

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SEEKSECT: Sector of activity work sought**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440">Particulars of work sought/available for
[Questions 9-15.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A436">11. Sector of activity:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Agriculture
[] 2 Non-agriculture</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Agriculture
2	Non-agriculture
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the sector of activity for work sought was agriculture or non-agriculture.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SEEKTYPE: Type of work sought**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440">Particulars of work sought/available for
[Questions 9-15.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A434">9. Type of work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Self-employment
[] 2 Regular wage/salary work
[] 3 Casual labour</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Self employment
2	Regular wage or salary work
3	Casual labor
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of work sought by the person.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_CHNGWORK: Whether changed nature of work and/or establishment**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="IN93A418 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452">18. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A448 IN93A449 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" IN93A448" v="IN93A448 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">3. Principal:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452">If code 11-51 in question 3
[Questions 5-7 were asked of persons who worked in principal status, per question 3.]
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Changed nature of work but not the establishment
2	Changed establishment but not the nature of work
3	Changed nature of work and also establishment
4	Neither changed nature of work nor establishment
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person changed nature of work and/or establishment during the last two years.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked in principal status [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_EVERWORK: Whether ever worked**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6)
Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A441" v="IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">16. Whether ever worked:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person ever worked.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_INTERVW: Appeared in an interview**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6)
Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)

[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440">Particulars of work sought/available for
[Questions 9-15.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="IN93A437" v="IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440">12. Whether efforts made to get work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN93A438 IN93A439">If code 1 in question 12:
[Questions 13-14 were asked of persons who made efforts to get work, per question 12.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IN93A439">14. Whether appeared in an interview:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person appeared in an interview.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_LSTEMDUR: Duration of last employment

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="IN93A441" v="IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">16. Whether ever

worked:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment.
[Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A442">17. Duration:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Only 1 week
[] 2 1 to 2 weeks
[] 3 2 weeks to 1 month
[] 4 1 to 2 months
[] 5 2 to 3 months
[] 6 3 to 6 months
[] 7 6 to 12 months
[] 8 Above 12 months</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Only 1 week
02	1 to 2 week
03	2 weeks to 1 month
04	1 to 2 months
05	2 to 3 months
06	3 to 6 months
07	6 to 12 months
08	Above 12 months
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration of the last employment.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_LSTEMIND: Industry of last employment (3-digit code in NIC-1987)

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
</sva>

0151	Mining/quarrying of minerals for construction other than rock aggregates,sand and clays(classified in group150)
0159	Mining of other non-metallic minerals not elsewhere classified
0201	Manufacture of dairy products
0203	Processing, canning, and preservation of fish, crustacea and similar foods
0204	Grain milling
0205	Manufacture of Bakery Products
0206	Manufacture and refining of sugar (vacuum pan sugar factories)
0207	Production of indigenous sugar, boora, khandsari, gur, etc. from sugar-cane, palm juice , etc.
0208	Production of common salt
0209	Manufacture of cocoa products and sugar confectionery (including sweetmeats)
0210	Manufacture of hydrogenated oils and vanaspati ghee etc.
0211	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats (other than hydrogenated)
0213	Processing and blending of tea including manufacture of instant tea
0215	Processing of edible nuts
0216	Manufacture of ice
0217	Manufacture of prepared animal and bird feed
0219	Undocumented
0223	Production of country liquor (arrack and toddy etc.)
0224	Manufacture of soft drinks and syrups
0225	Tobacco stemming, redrying and all other operations connected with preparing raw leaf tobacco
0226	manufacture of bidi
0227	Manufacture of cigars, cigarettes, cheroots and cigarette tobacco
0231	Cotton spinning other than in mills (charkha)
0232	Weaving and finishing of cotton khadi
0233	Weaving and finishing of cotton textiles on handlooms
0234	Weaving and finishing of cotton textiles on powerlooms
0235	Cotton spinning, weaving and processing in mills
0236	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of cotton textiles (This group includes bleaching, dyeing and printing of not self-produced cotton textiles. No distinction is to be between these activities carried out on a fee or contract basis or by purchasing the materials and selling the finished products. Bleaching, dyeing and printing of self-produced textiles in composite mills is classified in class 235.4)
0244	Spinning, weaving and finishing of silk textiles other than in mills
0246	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of silk textiles
0247	Spinning, weaving and processing of man-made textile fibres
0248	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of artificial/synthetic textile fabrics
0253	Preparatory operations (including carding and combing) on sann hemp and other vegetable fibres n.e.c.
0254	Spinning, weaving and finishing of jute and mesta textiles
0255	Spinning, weaving and finishing of coir textiles
0258	Bleaching, dyeing and printing of coir textiles
0260	Manufacture of knitted or crocheted textile products

0262	Embroidery work, zari work and making of ornamental trimmings
0264	Manufacture of floor coverings of jute, mesta sann-hemp and other kindled fibres and of coir
0265	Manufacture of all types of textile garments and clothing accessories n.e.c. (except by purely tailoring establishments) from not self-produced material(Note: in principle, the raw material is cut and sewn together in the establishments covered in this group)
0267	Manufacture of made-up textile articles; except apparel
0270	Sawing and planing of wood (other than plywood)
0272	Manufacture of structural wooden goods (including treated timber) such as beams, posts, doors and windows(excluding hewing and rough shaping of poles, bolts and other wood material which is classified under logging)
0273	Manufacture of wooden and cane boxes, crates, drums, barrels and other containers, baskets and other wares made entirely or mainly of cane, rattan, reed, bamboo, willow, fibres, leaves and grass
0276	Manufacture of wooden furniture and fixtures
0279	Manufacture of products of wood, bamboo, cane reed and grass (including articles made from coconut shells etc.) n.e.c.
0280	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper board including manufacture of newsprint
0282	Manufacture of paper and paper board articles and pulp products not elsewhere classified
0285	Printing and publishing of periodicals books, journals, directories, atlases, maps, sheet music, schedules and Pamphlets etc.
0287	Engraving, etching, and block-making etc.
0288	Book binding on account of others
0289	Printing and allied activities not elsewhere classified
0290	Tanning, curing,, finishing, embossing and japanning of leather
0291	Manufacture of footwear excluding repair) except of vulcanized or moulded rubber or plastic
0293	Manufacture of consumer goods of leather and substitutes of leather; other than apparel and footwear(Note: Manufacture of school bags and traveling accessories from water-proof textile fabrics is included in group 266)
0300	Undocumented
0302	Manufacture of plastics in primary forms; manufacture of synthetic rubber
0303	Manufacture of paints, varnishes, and related products; artists' colours and ink
0304	Manufacture of drugs, medicines and allied products
0305	Manufacture of perfumes, cosmetics, lotions, hair dressings, toothpastes, soap in any form, detergents, shampoos, shaving products, washing and cleaning preparations and other toilet preparations.
0306	Manufacture of man-made fibres
0309	Manufacture of chemical products not elsewhere classified.
0310	Tyre and tube industries.
0311	Manufacture of footwear made primarily of vulcanised or moulded rubber and plastics.
0312	Manufacture of rubber products not elsewhere classified
0313	Manufacture of plastic products not elsewhere classified.
0315	Bottling of natural gas or liquified petroleum gas.
0320	Manufacture of refractory products and structural clay products.
0321	Manufacture of glass and glass products.
0322	Manufacture of earthen and plaster products.
0324	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster

0325	Manufacture of mica products
0326	Stone dressing and crushing, Manufacture of structural stone goods and stone ware.
0329	Manufacture of miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products not elsewhere classified.
0330	Manufacture of iron and steel in primary/semi-finished forms.
0331	Undocumented
0332	Undocumented
0337	Undocumented
0340	Manufacture of fabricated structural metal products.
0341	Manufacture of fabricated metal products not elsewhere classified.
0343	Manufacture of hand tools, weights and measures and general hardware.
0344	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; power metallurgy. (This group includes production of a wide variety of finished or semi-finished metal products, by means of the above activities which, individually, would be characteristically produced in other activity categories)
0345	Treatment or coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a sub-contract basis. (This group includes plating, polishing, anodizing, engraving, printing, hardening, buffing, deburring, sand blasting, welding or other specialised operations on metals on a fee or contract basis. The units classified here, generally, do not take ownership of the goods nor do they sell them to third parties).
0346	Manufacture of metal cutlery, utensils and kitchenware
0349	Manufacture of metal products (except machinery and equipment) not elsewhere classified
0350	Manufacture of agricultural machinery and equipment and parts thereof
0352	Manufacture of prime movers, boilers, steam generating plants and nuclear reactors
0354	Manufacture of industrial machinery for other than food and textile industries
0355	Manufacture of refrigerators, airconditioners and fire fighting equipment and their parts and accessories.
0357	Manufacture of machine tools, their parts and accessories
0358	Manufacture of office, computing and accounting machinery and parts, (Note: Manufacture of computers and computer based systems including word processors is classified in group 367)
0360	Manufacture of electrical industrial machinery, apparatus and parts thereof
0362	Manufacture of accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries
0363	Manufacture of electric lamps
0364	Manufacture of electric fans and electric/electro-thermic domestic appliances and parts thereof
0365	Manufacture of apparatus for radio broadcasting, television transmission, radar apparatus and radio-remote control apparatus and apparatus for radio/line telephony and line telegraphy
0366	Manufacture of television receivers; reception apparatus for radio broadcasting, radio telephony/telegraphy, video recording or reproducing apparatus, turn-tables, record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, sound recording reproducing apparatus, microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers and sound amplifiers and prerecorded audio/video records/tapes.
0368	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components n.e.c.
0370	Ship and boat building
0371	Manufacture of locomotives and parts
0372	Manufacture of railway/tramway wagons and coaches and other railroad equipment n.e.c.
0375	Manufacture of motor-cycles and scooters and parts (including three-wheelers)
0376	Manufacture of bicycles, cycle-rickshaws
0379	Manufacture of transport equipment and parts not elsewhere classified

0380	Manufacture of medical, surgical, scientific and measuring equipment except optical equipment
0382	Manufacture of watches and clocks
0383	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles
0387	Manufacture of stationery articles n.e.c.
0389	Manufacture of miscellaneous products not elsewhere classified
0390	Repair of agricultural machinery/equipment
0392	Repair of machine tools
0395	Repair of electrical industrial machinery and apparatus
0397	Repair of locomotives and other railroad equipment
0398	Repair of heavy motor vehicles
0399	Repair of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified
0400	Generation and transmission of electric energy
0401	Distribution of electric energy to households, industrial, commercial and other users.
0402	Undocumented
0410	Generation of gas in gas-works and distribution through mains to households, industrial, commercial and other users.
0420	Water supply i.e. collection, purification and distribution of water.
0500	Construction and maintenance of buildings
0501	Construction and maintenance of roads, railbeds, bridges, tunnels, pipelines, ropeways, ports, harbours and runways etc.
0502	Construction/erection and maintenance of power, telecommunication and transmission lines
0503	Construction and maintenance of waterways and water reservoirs such as bunds, embankments, dams, canals, tanks, wells, tubewells and aqueducts etc.
0506	Construction and maintenance of industrial plants excluding power plants
0508	Undocumented
0509	Construction and maintenance not elsewhere classified
0510	Plumbing and drainage
0511	Heating and air-conditioning installation, lift installation, sound-proofing etc.
0512	Setting of tiles, marble, bricks, glass and stonel
0513	Timber works (such as fixing of doors, windows, panels); structural steel work; R.C.C. work and binding of the bars and roof trusses
0514	Electrical installation work for constructions
0515	Painting and decorating work for constructions
0519	Other activities allied to construction not elsewhere classified
0520	Undocumented
0540	Undocumented
0600	Wholesale trade in cereals and pulses
0601	Wholesale trade in basic food-stuffs (other than cereals and pulses)
0603	Wholesale trade in un-manufactured tobacco, pan levels, opium, ganja and cinchona etc.
0605	Wholesale trade in live animal and poultry
0608	Wholesale trade in intoxicants like wines and liquors including incidental bottling

0609	Wholesale trade in textiles and textile products, like all kinds of yarn, fabrics, garments, and other made-up articles etc. (including second-hand textile goods)
0610	Wholesale trade in wool, cane, bamboo and thatches etc.
0611	Wholesale trade in paper and other stationery goods
0614	Wholesale trade in petrol, mobile oil and allied products
0617	Wholesale trade in toiletry, perfumery and cosmetics
0620	Wholesale trade in agricultural and industrial machinery
0623	Wholesale trade in transport and storage equipment
0632	Wholesale trade in building materials
0640	Commission agents dealing in agricultural raw materials, live animals, food, beverages, intoxicants and textiles
0641	Commission agents dealing in wood, paper, skin, leather and fur, fuel, petroleum, chemicals, perfumery, cosmetics, glass, ores and metals
0643	Undocumented
0649	Other commission agents n.e.c.
0650	Specialised retail trade in cereals and pulses, tea, coffee, spices, flour and other basic food items
0651	Retail trade in vegetables and fruits
0652	Retail trade in meat, fish and poultry
0653	Retail trade in sweetmeat, bakery products dairy products and eggs
0654	Retail trade in aerated water, soft drinks and ice-cream
0655	Retail trade in pan, bidi and cigarette
0656	Retail trade in wine and liquor, not consumed on the spot
0659	Retail trade in food and food articles, beverages, tobacco and intoxicants not elsewhere classified
0660	Retail trade in textiles
0661	Retail trade in ready-made garments, hosiery/knitted garments, etc. (includes Retail trade in second-hand garments)
0662	Undocumented
0670	Retail trade in firewood, coal, kerosene oil and cooking gases
0671	Retail trade in footwear
0673	Retail trade in utensils (except those specialising in plastic wares)
0675	Retail trade in electric/electronic equipment (including watches and clocks)
0679	Retail trade in fuel and other household utilities and durables not elsewhere classified
0680	Retail trade in books, magazines, and stationery (including distribution of newspapers)
0681	Retail trade in agricultural inputs, viz. Seeds, fertilizers and pesticides
0682	Retail trade in motor fuels
0685	Retail trade in industrial machinery and equipment - electrical and non-electrical
0686	Retail trade in transport equipment
0687	Retail trade in pharmaceutical, medical and orthopaedic goods
0688	Non specialised retail trade including non-store retail trade
0689	Retail trade not elsewhere classified
0690	Restaurants, cafes and other eating and drinking places (Note: This group includes sales of prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption on the premises)

0691	Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places
0700	Railway transport
0701	Passenger transport by bus (including tramways)
0702	Passenger transport by motor vehicles other than by bus
0703	Freight transport by motor vehicles
0704	Passenger or freight transport via hackney - carriages bullock-carts, ekkas, tongas etc.
0706	Transport by man (including rickshaw pullers, handcart pullers, porters , coolies, etc.)
0708	Supporting services to land transport, like operation of highway bridges, toll roads, vehicular tunnels, parking lots, etc.
0709	Other land transport
0710	Ocean and coastal water transport
0712	Supporting services to water-transport like operation and maintenance of piers, docks, pilotage, lighthouses, loading and discharging of vessels, etc.
0730	Cargo handling incidental to land transport
0731	Cargo handling incidental to water transport
0740	Warehousing of agricultural products without refrigeration
0741	Warehousing of agricultural products with refrigeration (cold storages)
0750	Postal, telegraphic, wireless and signal communication services
0751	Courier activities other than post. (This group includes picking up, transport and delivery of letters and mail-type, usually small parcels and packages. Either only one kind of transport or more than one mode of transport may be involved and the activity may be carried out with either self-owned (private) or public transport media. All postal activities carried out by the National Postal Administration are classified in group 750)
0752	Telephone communication services
0800	Deposit activities (This group includes activities of central banks, commercial banks, savings banks, savings and loan associations and other such institutions whose major source of funds is deposits)
0801	Other credit activities (This group includes activities of such units whose chief activity is making loans. They are distinguished from the deposit institutions in that the chief source of funds is equity or short term paper etc., but not deposits)
0802	Other banking activities
0804	Financial services other than securities dealing activities
0811	Insurance carriers, life
0812	Deposit/credit guaranty insurance services
0819	Insurance carriers other than life such as fire, marine, accident, health including insurance agents, valuers/assessors, etc.
0830	Legal services such as those rendered by advocates, barristers, solicitors, pleaders, mukatiars, etc.
0835	Undocumented
0841	Sale of lottery tickets to individuals
0850	Renting of transport equipment without operator n.e.c. (Includes short-term rental as well as extended-term leasing with or without maintenance)
0872	Undocumented
0891	Accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities, including tax consultancy services
0892	Data processing, software development and computer consultancy services
0894	Architectural and engineering and other technical consultancy activities

0896	Advertising
0899	Other business services not elsewhere classified
0900	Public services in the union government including defence services
0901	Public services in state governments including police services
0902	Public services in local bodies, departments and offices engaged in administration like local taxation and business regulations etc.
0903	Public services in quasi-government bodies
0910	Sanitation and similar services such as garbage and sewage disposal, operation of drainage systems and all other types of work connected with public health and sanitation
0920	Educational services rendered by technical or vocational colleges, schools and other institutions
0921	Educational services rendered by non-technical colleges, schools, universities and other institutions
0927	Undocumented
0930	Health and medical services rendered by organisations and individuals such as hospitals, dispensaries, sanatoria, nursing homes, maternal and child welfare clinics, by allopathic/ayurvedic, unani, homaeopathic, etc. practitioners
0931	Veterinary services (including birds' hospitals)
0940	Religious services rendered by organisations or individuals
0941	Welfare services rendered by organisations operating on a no-profit basis for the promotion of welfare of the community such as relief societies, creches, homes for the aged, and physically handicapped, etc.q
0942	Services rendered by business, professional and labour organisations n.e.c.
0950	Motion picture and video film production
0953	Authors, music composers, singers, dancers, magicians , and other independent artistes not elsewhere classified
0954	Radio and television broadcasting and related services
0959	Recreational services n.e.c.
0960	Domestic services
0961	Laundry, cleaning and dyeing services
0963	Portrait and commercial photographic studios
0964	Tailoring establishments
0969	Personal services not elsewhere classified
0971	Repair of household electrical appliances
0972	Repair of TV, VCR, radio, transistor, tape-recorder, refrigerator and other electronic appliances
0973	Repair of watches, clocks and jewellery
0974	Repair of motor vehicles and motor cycles except trucks, lorry and other heavy vehicles
0975	Repair of bicycles and cycle rickshaws
0979	Repair enterprises not elsewhere classified
0980	International and other extra territorial bodies
0990	Services not elsewhere classified
0999	Undocumented
1000	Persons without any affiliation to any particular industry (including fresh entrants to labour force)
1010	Activities not adequately defined (other than those in 100)
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry of the last employment (3-digit code in NIC-1987).

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_LSTEMOCC: Occupation of last employment (3 digit code in NCO-1968)

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6)
Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A441" v="IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">16. Whether ever worked:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment.
[Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A444 IN93A445">19. Industry (as in NIC-1987) ___

20. Occupation (as in NCO-1968) ___
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0006	Undocumented
0010	Physical science technicians
0021	Civil engineers
0023	Mechanical engineers
0029	Undocumented
0030	Draughtsmen
0031	Civil engineering overseers and technicians
0032	Electrical and electronic engineering overseers and technicians

0037	Survey technicians
0040	Aircraft pilots
0041	Flight engineers
0060	Life science technicians
0063	Undocumented
0071	Physicians and surgeons, Ayurvedic
0075	Veterinarians
0076	Pharmacists
0083	Pharmaceutical assistants
0084	Nurses
0085	Midwives and health visitors
0088	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
0089	Technicians, n.e.c
0090	Scientific medical and technical persons, other
0104	Statistical investigators and related workers
0111	Economic investigators and related workers
0120	Accountants and auditors
0121	Cost and works accountants
0129	Accountants, auditors and related workers, n.e.c.
0130	Sociologists and anthropologists
0137	Labour, social welfare and political workers
0139	Social scientists and related workers, n.e.c.
0142	Legal assistants
0150	Teachers, university and colleges
0151	Teachers, higher secondary and secondary schools
0152	Teachers, middle school
0153	Teachers, primary
0154	Teachers, pre-primary
0157	Undocumented
0159	Teachers, n.e.c.
0170	Sculptors, painters and related artists
0171	Commercial artists, interior decorators and designers
0173	Photographers, other
0179	Sculptors, painters, photographers and related creative artists, n.e.c
0180	Composers, musicians and singers
0182	Actors
0183	Stage and film directors and producers (performing arts)
0189	Composers and performing artists, n.e.c.
0190	Ordained religious workers

0191	Non-ordained religious workers
0199	Professional workers n.e.c.
0212	Administrative and executive officials, quasi government
0221	Working proprietors, directors and managers, retail trade
0241	Working proprietors, directors and managers, construction
0243	Working proprietors, directors and managers, manufacturing
0249	Manufacturing and related concerns, n.e.c
0250	Working proprietors, directors ,managers and related executives, transport
0265	Undocumented
0269	Working proprietors, directors, managers,and related executives, other services
0289	Undocumented
0300	Clerical supervisors (office superintendents), head clerks, section heads
0301	Other supervisors (inspectors, etc.)
0302	Ministerial and office assistants
0309	Clerical and other supervisors, other
0320	Stenographers and steno-typists
0321	Typists
0330	Book keepers and accounts clerks
0331	Cashiers
0339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers, n.e.c.
0341	Automatic data processing machine operators
0349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c
0350	Clerks, general
0351	Store keeper and related workers
0352	Receptionists
0353	Library clerks
0354	Time keepers
0357	Ticket collectors, checkers and examiners
0358	Office attendants (peons, daftries, etc)
0359	Clerical and related workers(including proof readers and copy holders), n.e.c
0371	Conductors, transport
0389	Mail distributors and related workers, n.e.c
0395	Undocumented
0399	Telephone and telegraph operators, n.e.c.
0400	Merchants and shopkeepers, wholesale trade
0401	Merchants and shopkeepers, retail trade
0409	Merchants and shop keepers and wholesale and retail trade, n.e.c.
0410	Sales supervisors
0411	Purchasing agents

0412	Selling agents
0419	Manufacturers agents, n.e.c.
0430	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
0431	Street vendors, canvassers and news vendors
0434	Undocumented
0439	Salesmen, shop assistants and related workers, n.e.c.
0443	Agents, brokers and salesmen, advertising and other business services
0499	Undocumented
0500	Hotel and restaurant keepers
0520	Cooks and cook bearers
0521	Butlers, bearers and waiters
0529	Cooks, waiters and related workers, n.e.c.
0530	Ayahs, nurse, maids
0531	Domestic servants
0539	Maids and related housekeeping service workers, n.e.c
0540	Building caretakers
0541	Sweepers, cleaners and related workers
0542	Watermen
0549	Building caretakers, sweepers, cleaners and related workers, n.e.c
0550	Laundrymen, washermen and dhobis
0571	Policemen and detectives
0573	Protection force, home guard and security workers
0574	Watchmen, chowkidars and gate keepers
0579	Protective service workers, n.e.c.
0599	Service workers, n.e.c.
0610	Cultivators (owners)
0611	Cultivators (tenants)
0619	Cultivators, n.e.c
0630	Agricultural labourers
0640	Plantation labourers
0641	Tappers, (palm, rubber trees, etc.)
0649	Plantation labourers and related workers, n.e.c.
0650	Farm machinery operators
0651	Farm workers, animal, birds and insect rearing
0652	Gardeners and nursery workers
0659	Other farm workers, n.e.c.
0660	Foresters and related workers
0661	Harvesters and gatherers of forest products including lac(except logs)
0662	Log fellers and wood cutters

0664	Undocumented
0669	Loggers and other forestry workers, n.e.c.
0680	Fishermen, deep sea
0681	Fishermen, inland and coastal waters
0689	Fishermen and related workers, n.e.c
0701	Undocumented
0711	Miners
0712	Quarrymen
0715	Miners and quarrymen, other
0718	Mineral treaters
0719	Miners, quarrymen and related workers, n.e.c.
0720	Supervisors and foremen, metal smelting converting refining
0721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnace men
0727	Metal drawers and extruders
0728	Metal platters and coaters
0729	Metal processors, n.e.c.
0739	Wood preparation and paper making workers n.e.c
0740	Supervisor and foreman, chemical processing and related activities
0741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
0749	Chemical processors and related workers, n.e.c.
0750	Supervisors and foremen, spinning, weaving, knitting, dyeing and related processes
0752	Spinners and winders
0755	Weavers and related workers
0756	Carpet makers and finishers
0757	Knitters
0759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers, n.e.c
0769	Fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
0771	Grain millers, parchers and related workers
0772	Crushers and pressers, oil seeds
0773	Khandsari, sugar and gur makers
0775	Food preservers and canners
0776	Dairy product processors
0778	Tea, coffee and cocoa prepares
0784	Bidi makers
0790	Supervisors and foremen, tailoring, dress making, sewing, upholsterywork
0791	Tailors and dress makers
0794	Pattern makers and cutters
0795	Sewers and embroiders
0799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers, n.e.c

0802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
0811	Carpenter
0812	Cabinet makers
0815	Coach and body builders
0819	Carpenters, cabinet makers and related workers,n.e.c.
0821	Stone cutter and carvers
0831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgin g press operators
0834	Machine tool setters
0835	Machine tool operators
0841	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers(except electrical)
0842	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
0843	Motor vehicle mechanics
0845	Mechanics, repairmen, other
0849	Machinery fitters ,machine assemblers and precision instrument makers(except electrical), n.e.c
0850	Supervisors and foremen, electrical and electronic equipment fitting, assembling, installing and repairing
0851	Electricians, electrical fitters and related workers
0852	Electronics fitters
0853	Electric and electronic equipment assemblers
0854	Radio television mechanics and repairmen
0855	Electrical wiremen
0857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
0859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronic workers, n.e.c
0871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
0872	Welders and flame cutters
0873	Sheet metal workers
0879	Plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors, n.e.c
0881	Jewellers, goldsmiths and silversmiths
0889	Jewellers and precious metal workers, n.e.c (except printing)
0892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
0893	Glass and ceramic kilnmen
0895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
0896	Undocumented
0899	Glass formers, potters and related workers, n.e.c.
0900	Supervisors and foremen, rubber and plastics product making
0901	Plastics product makers
0902	Rubber product makers (except tyre makers and vulcanisers)
0903	Tyre makers and vulcanisers
0909	Rubber and plastics product makers, n.e.c
0920	Supervisors and foremen printing and related work

0921	Compositors
0925	Engravers, printing(except photo engravers)
0926	Photo engravers
0927	Book binders and related workers
0928	Photographic dark room workers
0929	Printers and related workers, n.e.c.
0931	Painters, construction
0932	Painters, spray and sign writing
0939	Painters, n.e.c.
0942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
0943	Non-metallic mineral product makers
0949	Production and related workers, n.e.c.
0950	Supervisors and foremen, bricklaying other construction work
0951	Bricklayers, stone masons and tile setters
0952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
0953	Roofers
0955	Plasterers
0957	Glaziers
0959	Construction workers, n.e.c.
0961	Stationary engine and related equipment operators
0963	Oilers and greasers (including cleaners motor vehicle)
0970	Supervisors and foremen, material and freight handling and related equipment operator
0971	Loaders and unloaders
0972	Riggers and cable splicer
0975	Checkers, testers, sorters, weighers and counters
0976	Packers, labellers and related workers
0979	Material handling equipment operators, n.e.c.
0980	Supervisors and foremen, transport equipment operation
0981	Ships 'deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
0983	Drivers, railways
0986	Tram car and motor vehicle drivers
0987	Drivers, animal and animal drawn vehicles
0988	Cycle rickshaw drivers and rickshaw pullers
0989	Transport equipment operators and drivers, n.e.c.
0994	Undocumented
0999	Labourers, other
1002	Workers without occupations, literate
1010	Workers reporting occupations unidentified or unclassified
9998	Unknown

9999 NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation of the last employment (3 digit code in NCO-1968).

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons who ever worked [discrepnacies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_LSTEMST: Status of last employment

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6)
Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A441" v="IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">16. Whether ever worked:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment.
[Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A443">18. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Own account worker in household enterprise
12	Employer in household enterprise
21	Unpaid family worker in household enterprises
31	Regular salaried/ wage employee
41	Casual wage labor in public works
51	Casual wage labor in other types of work

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status of the last employment.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_REAQUIT: Reason for break in employment

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6) Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A441" v="IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">16. Whether ever worked:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment.
[Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN93A446" v="IN93A446 IN93A447">21. Reason for break in employment:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Loss of earlier job
[] 2 Quit earlier job
[] 3 Lay-off without pay
[] 4 Unit has closed down
[] 5 Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons)
[] 6 Lack of work in the area (for casual labour)
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Loss of earlier job
2	Quit earlier job
3	Lay-off without pay
4	Unit has closed down
5	Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons)

6	Lack of work in the area (for casual labor)
7	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for the break in employment.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons who ever worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_REAQUIT2: Reason for quitting earlier job

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6)
Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A441" v="IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">16. Whether ever worked:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">If code 1 in question 16, particulars of last employment.
[Questions 17-22 were asked of persons who ever worked, per question 16.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN93A446" v="IN93A446 IN93A447">21. Reason for break in employment:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Loss of earlier job
[] 2 Quit earlier job
[] 3 Lay-off without pay
[] 4 Unit has closed down
[] 5 Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons)
[] 6 Lack of work in the area (for casual labour)
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v=" IN93A447">22. If code 2 in question 21 [If quit earlier job, per question 21.], reason for quitting job:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Work was not remunerative enough
[] 2 Unpleasant environment
[] 3 Employer harsh
[] 4 Health hazard
[] 6 To avail benefits of voluntary retirement
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Work was not remunerative

2	Unpleasant environment
3	Employer harsh
4	Health hazard
5	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for quitting an earlier job.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons because of quitting earlier job [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_REASNOSK: Reason for not seeking work

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A406 IN93A429 IN93A430 IN93A431 IN93A432 IN93A433 IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440 IN93A441 IN93A442 IN93A443 IN93A444 IN93A445 IN93A446 IN93A447">(6)
Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the 7 days of work (i.e., code 1 in question 22 of section 5)
[Questions 1-15 were asked of persons who were unemployed for all the 7 days of the week, per question 22 in section 5.]</br /></sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A434 IN93A435 IN93A436 IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440">Particulars of work sought/available for
[Questions 9-15.]</br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A437" v="IN93A437 IN93A438 IN93A439 IN93A440">12. Whether efforts made to get work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A440">15. If code 2 in question 12 [If efforts were not made to get work, per question 12], reason for not seeking:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Expecting recall to earlier job
[] 2 Believes no opportunities exist/unaware of work avenues
[] 3 Economic constraints
[] 4 Social reasons
[] 9 Other reasons</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Expecting recall to earlier job
2	Believes no opportunities exist or unaware of work avenues

3	Economic constraints
4	Social reasons
5	Other reasons
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for not seeking work.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Unemployed persons who did not make efforts to get work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_ALTWOR: Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A448 IN93A449 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN93A448" v="IN93A448 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">3. Principal:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A449" v="IN93A449 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">4. Subsidiary
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva></p>

<p><svar v="IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463">If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="IN93A460" v="IN93A460 IN93A461">15. Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: on most days
[] 2 Yes: on some days
[] 3 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, on most days
2	Yes, on some days
3	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person sought or was available for alternative work during the days he/she had work.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_ALTWORKR: Reason for seeking alternative work

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="IN93A448 IN93A449 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a=" IN93A448" v="IN93A448 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">3. Principal:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for

household use
 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
 95 Not able to work due to disability
 96 Beggars, prostitutes
 97 Others

4. Subsidiary
 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work

If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
 Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.

15. Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work:
 1 Yes: on most days
 2 Yes: on some days
 3 No

16. If code 1 or 2 in question 15 [If sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work, per question 15.], reason for seeking/available for alternative work:
 1 Present work not remunerative enough
 2 No job satisfaction
 3 Lack of job security
 4 Work place too far
 5 Wants wage/salary job
 9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present work not remunerative enough
2	No job satisfaction
3	Lack of job security
4	Work place too far
5	Wants wage/salary job
6	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason why the person sought alternative work.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status and sought or were available for alternative work during the days he/she had work [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_AVAILWK: Sought/available for work during months without work

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A448 IN93A449 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN93A448" v="IN93A448 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">3. Principal:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A449" v="IN93A449 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">4. Subsidiary
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463">If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A454" v="IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457">9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457">If code 2 in question 9
[Questions 10-12 were asked of persons who did not work more or less regularly during last 365 days, per question 9.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A456">11. Whether sought/available for work during those months:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: on most days
[] 2 Yes: on some days
[] 3 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, on most days
2	Yes, on some days
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person sought or was available for work during the months without work.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status and did not work more or less regularly during the last 365 days [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_EXTRAWK: Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A448 IN93A449 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" IN93A448" v="IN93A448 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">3. Principal:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A449" v="IN93A449 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">4. Subsidiary
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463">If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A458" v="IN93A458 IN93A459">13. Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: on most days
[] 2 Yes: on some days
[] 3 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, on most days

2	Yes, on some days
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person sought or was available for additional work during the days he/she had work.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_EXTRAWKR: Reason for seeking additional work

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IN93A448 IN93A449 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a=" IN93A448" v="IN93A448 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">3. Principal:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="IN93A449" v="IN93A449 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">4. Subsidiary
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462

IN93A463">If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status or in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="IN93A458" v="IN93A458 IN93A459">13. Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: on most days
[] 2 Yes: on some days
[] 3 No</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IN93A459">14. If code 1 or 2 in question 13 [If sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work, per question 13.], reason for seeking/available for additional work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 To supplement income
[] 2 Not enough work
[] 3 Both
[] 9 Others</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	To supplement income
2	Not enough work
3	Both
4	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for seeking additional work.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status and sought or were available for additional work [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_FULLTIME: Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="IN93A448 IN93A449 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a=" IN93A448" v="IN93A448 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">3. Principal:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A449" v="IN93A449 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">4. Subsidiary
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463">If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A453">8. Whether engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Full time
[] 2 Part time</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person engaged mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_MTHNOWK: Approximate number of months without work

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A448 IN93A449 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" IN93A448" v="IN93A448 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">3. Principal:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A449" v="IN93A449 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">4. Subsidiary
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463">If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A454" v="IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457">9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457">If code 2 in question 9
[Questions 10-12 were asked of persons who did not work more or less regularly during last 365 days, per question 9.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A455">10. Approximately, number of months without work (months) ____
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the approximate number of months the person is without work.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status and did not work more or less regularly during the last 365 days [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_REASCHNG: Reason for changing work

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A418 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452">18. Status:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A448 IN93A449 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN93A448" v="IN93A448 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">3. Principal:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452">If code 11-51 in question 3
[Questions 5-7 were asked of persons who worked in principal status, per question 3.]
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Loss of earlier job due to retrenchment or lay-off
02	Loss of earlier job due to closure of unit
03	For better remuneration
04	No job satisfaction
05	Lack of job security
06	Work place too far
07	Promotion or transfer
09	Others
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason why the person changed the nature of work or establishment during the last two years.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked in principal status and changed nature of work or establishment [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_REGWORK: Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="IN93A448 IN93A449 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a=" IN93A448" v="IN93A448 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">3. Principal:
<div class="i1">[11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[91 Attended educational institution
[92 Attended domestic duties only
[93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[95 Not able to work due to disability

</div><div class="i1">[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes</div><div class="i1">[] 97 Others</div></div></p></div>

<p><div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker</div><div class="i1">[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer</div><div class="i1">[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</div><div class="i1">[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee</div><div class="i1">[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works</div><div class="i1">[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div></p></div>

<p>If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]</p></div>

<p><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes</div><div class="i1">[] 2 No</div></p></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked more or less regularly during the last 365 days.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SOUGHTWK: Made any efforts to get work

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<div class="h2">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status</div>
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]</p></div>

<p><div class="i1">[] 3. Principal:</div><div class="i1">[]</div></p></div>

11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="IN93A449" v="IN93A449 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">4. Subsidiary
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463">If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="IN93A454" v="IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457">9. Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457">If code 2 in question 9
[Questions 10-12 were asked of persons who did not work more or less regularly during last 365 days, per question 9.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="IN93A457">12. Whether made any efforts to get work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Registered in employment exchange
[] 2 Made other efforts
[] 3 No efforts</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Registered in employment exchange
2	Made other efforts
3	No efforts
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any efforts to get work were made by the person.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status and did not work more or less regularly during the last 365 days [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_EMPNATUR: Sector of employer

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A448 IN93A449 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN93A448" v="IN93A448 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">3. Principal:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A449" v="IN93A449 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">4. Subsidiary
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463">If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A464 IN93A465">If code 31 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 19-20 were asked of persons who worked as regular salaried/wage employee, per question 3 or 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A465">20. Nature of employer:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Public
[] 2 Semi-public
[] 3 Private</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public
2	Semi-public
3	Private
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nature of employer of regular salaried/wage employees.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Regular salaried/wage employees worked in principal or subsidiary status [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_HHCHORES: Helps in household chores**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A466 IN93A467 IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475 IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A467">4. Whether helps in household chores:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person helped household chores.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SCHLWORK: Attend school and work**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A466 IN93A467 IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475 IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475">If code 1 in question 3
[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A468">5. Whether also working:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person also worked while he/she attended school.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A466 IN93A467 IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475 IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</sva r>

</div></p></div>

<p><div class="i1">[] 1 Currently attending
[] 2 Dropped-out
[] 3 Never attended</div></p></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Currently attending
2	Dropped out
3	Never attended
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's current school attendance in a formal educational/institution/school.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SCHWKACT: Type of activity

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<div class="h2">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years</div>
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</p></div>

<p><div class="em">If code 1 in question 3</div>
[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]
</p></div>

<p><div class="em">If code 1 in question 5</div>
[Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.]
</p></div>

<p><div class="i1">Work in household enterprise:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Agriculture
[] 2 Non-agriculture</div>
<div class="i1">Hired worker:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 3 In agriculture
[] 4 In non-agriculture</div>
</p></div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working in household enterprise in agriculture
2	Working in household enterprise in non-agriculture
3	Hired worker in agriculture
4	Hired worker in non-agriculture
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of work while the person attended school.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school and worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SCWKMANF: Manufacturing or construction industry

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="IN93A466 IN93A467 IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475 IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475">If code 1 in question 3
[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475">If code 1 in question 5:
[Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="IN93A470 IN93A471">If code 4 in question 6
[Questions 7-8 were asked of children who worked in non-agriculture, per question 6.]
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked in the manufacturing or construction industry while the person attended school.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school and also worked as hired workers in non-agriculture [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SCWKPROC: Manufacturing or construction "process"

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A466 IN93A467 IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475 IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475">If code 1 in question 3
[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475">If code 1 in question 5
[Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A470 IN93A471">If code 4 in question 6
[Questions 7-8 were asked of children who worked in non-agriculture, per question 6.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a=" IN93A470" v="IN93A470 IN93A471">7. Whether working in manufacturing or building and construction industry:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A471">8. If code 1 in question 7 [working in manufacturing or building and construction industry] the 'process' in which working:
<div class="i1">[] 01 Bidi-making
[] 02 Carpet weaving
[] 03 Cement manufacture including bagging of cement
[] 04 Cloth printing/dyeing and weaving
[] 05 Manufacture of matches, explosives and splitting
[] 06 Mica cutting and splitting
[] 07 Shellac manufacture
[] 08 Soap</div></p>

manufacture
[] 09 Tanning
[] 10 Wool cleaning
[] 11 Building and construction industry
[] 12
 Manufacture of slate pencils (including packing)
[] 13 Manufacture of products from agate
[] 14 Manufacturing
 processes using toxic materials and substances such as lead, mercury, manganese, chromium, cadmium, benzene,
 pesticides and asbestos
[] 19 Others</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Bidi-making
02	Carpet waving
03	Cement manufacture including bagging of cement
04	Cloth printing/dyeing and weaving
05	Manufacture of matches, explosives and splitting
06	Mica cutting and splitting
10	Wool cleaning
11	Building and construction industry
12	manufacture of slate pencils (including packing)
14	Manufacturing processes using toxic materials and substances
19	Others
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the process of the manufacturing or construction industry in which the person worked while the person attended school.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school and also worked as hired workers in manufacturing or construction industry [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_UNION: Union/associations in trade

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="IN93A448 IN93A449 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458

IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a=" IN93A448" v="IN93A448 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">3. Principal:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A449" v="IN93A449 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">4. Subsidiary
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463">If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A462" v="IN93A462 IN93A463">17. Is there any union/association in your trade?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Not known</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether your trade had any union/associations.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_UNIONMEM: Member of union/associations

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A448 IN93A449 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN93A448" v="IN93A448 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">3. Principal:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A449" v="IN93A449 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">4. Subsidiary
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463">If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A462" v="IN93A462 IN93A463">17. Is there any union/association in your trade?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Not known</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A463">18. If code 1 in question 17 [If there is any union/association in your trade, per question 17.], whether a member of the union/association:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is a member of union/associations in your trade.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who worked in principal or subsidiary status and had any union/association in trade [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_WKNATURE: Nature of employment**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A448 IN93A449 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">(7) Follow-up questions for persons with usual activity status codes 11-51 either in principal (question 12 of section 4) or in subsidiary (question 18 of section 4) status
[Questions 1-20 were asked of persons who worked in a principal activity status, per question 12 or in a subsidiary status per question 18 in section 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a=" IN93A448" v="IN93A448 IN93A450 IN93A451 IN93A452 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">3. Principal:
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
[] 81 Did not seek but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed etc.) sewing, tailoring, weaving etc., for household use
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 96 Beggars, prostitutes
[] 97 Others</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="IN93A449" v="IN93A449 IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463 IN93A464 IN93A465">4. Subsidiary
<div class="i1">[] 11 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): own account worker
[] 12 Worked in household enterprise (self-employed): employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as regular salaried/wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
[] 51 Worked as casual wage labour: in other types of work</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A453 IN93A454 IN93A455 IN93A456 IN93A457 IN93A458 IN93A459 IN93A460 IN93A461 IN93A462 IN93A463">If code 11-51 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 8-18 were asked of persons who worked in principal status on in subsidiary status, per question 3 or 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A464 IN93A465">If code 31 in question 3 or 4
[Questions 19-20 were asked of persons who worked as regular salaried/wage employee, per question 3 or 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A464">19. Nature of employment:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Permanent
[] 2 Temporary</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Permanent
2	Temporary
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nature of employment for regular salaried/wage employees.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Regular salaried/wage employees worked in principal or subsidiary status [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_DOMESTIC: Required to spend most of the time in domestic duties last year

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A485" v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487">3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was required to spend most of the time in domestic duties last year.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_MISSSCHL: Misses school in order to work**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A466 IN93A467 IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475 IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475">If code 1 in question 3
[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475">If code 1 in question 5
[Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A473">10. Whether misses school in order to work:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: intermittently
[] 2 Yes: regularly during some seasons
[] 3 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, intermittently
2	Yes, regularly during some seasons
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person missed school in order to work.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school and also worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_NOATTREA: Reasons for not currently attending school**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A466 IN93A467 IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475 IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">If code 2 or 3 in question 3
[Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A476">13. Reason for not currently attending:
<div class="i1">[] 01 Too young to go to school
[] 02 Unable to cope-up
[] 03 School facility/higher level education facility not available
[] 04 To participate in household economic activity
[] 05 To work for wage/salary
[] 06 To take care of sibling
[] 07 To attend household chores: by preference
[] 08 To attend household chores: as other members engaged in work
[] 09 Cannot afford
[] 10 Not interested
[] 19 Others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Too young to go to school
02	Unable to cope up
03	Schooling facility/higher level education facility not available
04	To participate in household economic activity
05	To work for wage/salary
06	To take care of sibling
07	To attend household chores by preference
08	As other members engaged in work
09	Cannot afford
10	Not interested
19	Others
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for not currently attending school.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 dropped out or never attended school [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_NSCHACTV: Type of activity**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A466 IN93A467 IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475 IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">If code 2 or 3 in question 3
[Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482">If code 1 in question 14
[Questions 15-19 were asked of children who were working, per question 14.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A478">15. Type of activity:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Work in household enterprise: agriculture
[] 2 Work in household enterprise: non-agriculture
[] 3 Hired worker: in agriculture
[] 4 Hired worker: in non-agriculture</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working in household enterprises in agriculture
2	Working in household enterprises in non-agriculture
3	Hired worker in agriculture
4	Hired worker in non-agriculture
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of work activity while not attending school.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 who were not attending school and working [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_NSCHHELP: Work helps household economically**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A466 IN93A467 IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475 IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">If code 2 or 3 in question 3
[Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482">If code 1 in question 14
[Questions 15-19 were asked of children who were working, per question 14.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A482">19. Whether the work helps the household economically:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person helped the household economically while not attending school.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 who were not attending school and working [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_NSCHREAS: Reason for working**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A466 IN93A467 IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475 IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">If code 2 or 3 in question 3
[Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482">If code 1 in question 14
[Questions 15-19 were asked of children who were working, per question 14.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A481">18. Reason for working:
<div class="i1">[] 1 To supplement household income
[] 2 Shortage of labour in household enterprise
[] 3 To acquire skill
[] 4 To meet personal expenses
[] 5 To spend vacation time
[] 6 Forced to repay loan
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	To supplement household income
2	Shortage of labor in household enterprise
3	To acquire skill
4	To meet personal expenses
5	To spend vacation time
6	Forced to repay loan
7	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason why the person was working while not attending school.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 who were not attending school and working [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_NSCHWORK: Whether working for those not attending school**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A466 IN93A467 IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475 IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">If code 2 or 3 in question 3
[Questions 13-21 were asked of children who were not currently attending school, per question 3.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A477">14. Whether working:
<div class="i1">[] 1Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was working while not attending school.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 who were not attending school [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SCWKREAS: Reason for working while attending school**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A466 IN93A467 IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475 IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475">If code 1 in question 3
[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475">If code 1 in question 5:
[Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A472">9. Reason for working:
<div class="i1">[] 1 To supplement household income
[] 2 Shortage of labour in household enterprise
[] 3 To acquire skill
[] 4 To meet personal expenses
[] 5 To spend vacation time
[] 6 Forced to repay loan
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	To supplement household income
2	Shortage of labor in household enterprise
3	To acquire skills
4	To meet personal expenses
5	To spend vacation time
6	Forced to repay loan
7	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for working while attending school.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school and also worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_WKHELPS: Whether the work helps household economically

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A466 IN93A467 IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475 IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475">If code 1 in question 3
[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475">If code 1 in question 5
[Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A475">12. Whether the work helps the household economically:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the work helped household economically.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school and also worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_WKSTUDY: Whether the work effects studies at home

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A466 IN93A467 IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475 IN93A476 IN93A477 IN93A478 IN93A479 IN93A480 IN93A481 IN93A482 IN93A483 IN93A484">(8) Follow-up question for children 5-14 years
[Questions 1-21 were asked of persons who were 5-14 years old.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A468 IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475">If code 1 in question 3
[Questions 5-12 were asked of persons who were currently attending school, per question 3.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A469 IN93A470 IN93A471 IN93A472 IN93A473 IN93A474 IN93A475">If code 1 in question 5:
[Questions 6-12 were asked of children who were also working, per question 5.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A474">11. Whether work affects studies at home:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: unable to do homework
[] 2 Yes: unable to prepare for tests/exam
[] 3 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, unable to do homework
2	Yes, unable to prepare for tests/exam
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the work effected studies at home.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons age 5-14 who were currently attending school and also worked [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_DAIRY: Work in the household poultry, dairy, etc.

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501">Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A489">7. Work in household poultry, dairy, etc.?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked in the household poultry, dairy, etc along with his/her domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_DOMREAS1: Reason required to spend most of time in domestic duties

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A485" v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487">3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A486">4. For code 1 in item 3, reason thereof:
<div class="i1">[Question 4 is asked of persons who were required to spend most of their time on domestic duties throughout the last 365 days.]

[] 1

No other member to carry out the domestic duties
 2 Cannot afford hired help
 3 For social and/or religious constraints
 9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No other member to carry out the domestic duties
2	Cannot afford hired help
3	For social and/or religious constraints
4	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason why the person was required to spend most of time in domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who were required to spend most of the time in domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_DOMREAS2: Reason for pursuing domestic duties

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
 [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days?
 1 Yes
 2 No

5. For code 2 in item 3, reason for still pursuing domestic duties:
 [Question 5 is asked of persons who were not required to spend most of their time on domestic duties throughout the last 365 days.]
 1 Non-availability of work
 2 By preference
 9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Non availability of work

2	By preference
3	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason why the person still pursued domestic duties although he/she was not required to do.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity but not required to spend most of the time in domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_FIREWOOD: Free collection of firewood, cow dung, cattle feed, etc. for household consumption

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501">Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A491">9. Free collection of firewood, cow dung, cattle feed etc. for household consumption?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person carried out free collection of firewood, cow dung, cattle feed, etc. for household consumption along with his/her domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_FISHVEG: Free collection of fish, vegetables, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501">Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A490">8. Free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person carried out free collection of fish vegetables, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption along with his/her domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_GARDEN: Carried out maintenance of kitchen garden, orchards, etc.**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501">Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A488">6. Maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards etc.?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person carried out maintenance of kitchen garden, orchard, etc. along with his/her domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_GRAIN: Grinding of foodgrains for household consumption**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501">Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A493">11. Grinding of food grains for household consumption?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection
[] 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise
[] 3 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, commodities produced in own farm/free collection
2	Yes, commodities acquired otherwise
3	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person ground food grains for household consumption along with his/her domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_GUR: Preparation of gur for household consumption**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501">Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A494">12. Preparation of gur for household consumption?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection
[] 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise
[] 3 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, commodities produced in own farm/free collection
2	Yes, commodities acquired otherwise
3	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person prepared gur for household consumption along with his/her domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_PADDY: Husking paddy for household consumption

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic

duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501">Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A492">10. Husking of paddy for household consumption?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection
[] 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise
[] 3 No</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, commodities produced in own farm/free collection
2	Yes, commodities acquired otherwise
3	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person husked paddy for household consumption along with his/her domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_PRESERV: Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</svar></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501">Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A495">13. Preservation of meat and fish for household consumption?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection
[] 2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise
[] 3

No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, commodities produced in own farm/free collection
2	Yes, commodities acquired otherwise
3	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person preserved meat and fish for household consumption along with his/her domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_BASKETS: Making baskets/mats for household consumption

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4) [Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]

Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:

14. Making baskets and mats for household use? [1 Yes: commodities produced in own farm/free collection [2 Yes: commodities acquired otherwise [3 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, commodities produced in own farm/free collection
2	Yes, commodities acquired otherwise

3	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person made baskets and mats for household consumption along with his/her domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_COWDUNG: Preparation of cow dung cakes for fuel

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501">Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A497">15. Preparation of cow dung cake for use as fuel in the household?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person prepared cow dung cakes for fuel in the household along with his/her domestic

duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_NDOMNATR: Nature of acceptable non-domestic work

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A504">22. For code 1 in question 21 [If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.] nature of work acceptable:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Regular full-time
[] 2 Regular part-time
[] 3 Occasional full-time
[] 4 Occasional part-time</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regular full-time
2	Regular part-time
3	Occasional full-time
4	Occasional part-time
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nature of acceptable non-domestic work if work was made available for the person's household in spite of his/her preoccupation in domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity and were willing to accept work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_NDOMTYPE: Type of non-domestic work acceptable**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A505">[If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.]

23. Type of work acceptable:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Dairy
[] 2 Poultry
[] 3 Other animal husbandry
[] 4 Spinning and weaving
[] 5 Manufacturing wood and cane products
[] 6 Tailoring
[] 7 Leather goods manufacturing
[] 9 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dairy
2	Poultry
3	Other animal husbandry
4	Spinning and weaving
5	Manufacturing wood and cane products
6	Tailoring
7	Leather goods manufacturing
8	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of work acceptable as non-domestic work.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity and were willing to accept work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_NDOMWRK: In spite of domestic duties, willing to accept work, if available**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A503" v="IN93A503 IN93A504">21. In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work if work is made available at your household?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was willing to accept work if work was made available at the household in spite of domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_SEWING: Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501">Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A498">16. Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc. for household use?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person sewed, tailored, wove, etc. for household use along with his/her domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_TUTOR: Tutoring of own/other children free of charge

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501">Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A499">17. Tutoring of own children or other's children free of charge?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person tutored own or other children free of charge along with his/her domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_WATDIST: Distance to bring water from outside village (in km)

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A502">20. For code 1 in question 19 [If bringing water from outside the village, per question 19.], distance in kilometres ____.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Less than 1 km
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

6	6
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance in kilometers at which the person brought water from outside the village.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons in rural areas who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity and brought water from outside village [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_WATOUTHH: Bringing of water from outside premises

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501">Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="IN93A500">18. Bringing water from outside the household premises?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person brought water from outside the household premises along with his/her domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_WATOUTVI: Bringing water from outside village

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501">Along with your domestic duties, did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 day:
[Questions 6 to19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="IN93A501" v="IN93A501 IN93A502">19. Bringing water from outside the village? (For rural areas only)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person brought water from outside the village along with his/her domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons in rural areas who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_AGE: Age**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A403 IN93A404 IN93A510">5. Age (years) ____</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61

062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99+
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_EARNINGS: Total earnings

Data file: IND1993_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="IN93A511">Wage and salary earnings (received or receivable) for the work done during the week (Rs. 0.00)
[Questions 15-17.]

15. Cash ____
16. Kind ____
17. Total ____
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total earnings of the person.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who have earnings [universe unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN93A511 is a 7-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimals.

Codes9999999 = Unknown.

IN1993A_NDOMASST: Assistance required to take non-domestic work**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A507">[If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.]

25. What assistance do you require to undertake that work?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No assistance
[] 2 Initial finance on easy terms
[] 3 Working finance facilities
[] 4 Easy availability of raw materials
[] 5 Assured market
[] 6 Training
[] 7 Accommodation
[] 9 Others</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No assistance
2	Initial finance on easy terms
3	Working finance facility
4	Easy availability of raw materials
5	Assured market
6	Training
7	Accommodation
8	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates what assistance was required for the person to undertake the non-domestic work he/she was willing to take.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity and were willing to accept work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_NDOMSKIL: Skill/experience for non-domestic work**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="IN93A485 IN93A486 IN93A487 IN93A488 IN93A489 IN93A490 IN93A491 IN93A492 IN93A493 IN93A494 IN93A495 IN93A496 IN93A497 IN93A498 IN93A499 IN93A500 IN93A501 IN93A502 IN93A503 IN93A504 IN93A505 IN93A506 IN93A507">(9) Continued follow-up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 and 93 (reference: question 12 of section 4)
[Questions 1-25 were asked of persons who attended domestic duties, per question 12 in section 4.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="IN93A506">[If the person was willing to accept work when work is made available at the household, per question 21.]

24. Do you have any skill/experience to undertake that work?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person had the skill/experience to undertake the non-domestic work he/she was willing to accept.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: Persons who engaged in domestic duties for their principal usual activity and were willing to accept work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN1993A_UNEMPDAY: Number of days unemployed in a week**Data file:** IND1993_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
05	.5 days
10	1 day
15	1.5 days
20	2 days
25	2.5 days
30	3 days
35	3.5 days
40	4 days
45	4.5 days
50	5 days
55	5.5 days
60	6 days
65	6.5 days
70	7 days

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of days unemployed in a week.

UNIVERSE

India 1993: All persons

concept

CONCEPT
